

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #26  
June 30, 2018**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, June 30, 2018



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, June 25, 2018*; *Ordinances 1633-2018 and 1637-2018 were returned unsigned by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther on Tuesday, June 26, 2018*; Mayor Ginther signed all of the other legislation on *Wednesday, June 27, 2018*; All of the legislation included in this edition was attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin** **Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, June 25, 2018

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 35 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MONDAY, JUNE 25, 2018 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1      [C0019-2018](#)      THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, JUNE 20, 2018:

New Type: D5  
To: No Soliciting LLC  
121 E Chestnut St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 6430511

New Type: D3A  
To: Carpe Noctem LLC  
1380-82 W Third Ave  
Columbus OH 43212  
Permit# 12825450005

Transfer Type: D5, D6  
To: Jack O Partners Inc

1047 Polaris Pkwy  
Columbus OH 43240  
From: Agave Investment Group LLC  
DBA Senor Tequilas  
1047 Polaris Pkwy  
Columbus OH 43240  
Permit# 7457650

New Type: D1  
To: Rau LLC  
DBA Comune  
677 Parsons Ave  
Columbus OH 43206  
Permit# 7213255

New Type: D5A  
To: Grant Hotel Partners LLC  
DBA Home2 Suites By Hilton  
412 E Main St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 3336390

New Type: D1, D2  
To: Five Buddies LLC  
DBA Woodlands Backyard  
668 Grandview Av  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 27565250005

New Type: D5  
To: Pins Mechanical Co LLC  
141 N Fourth St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 69335310010

Advertise Date: 6/30/18  
Agenda Date: 6/25/18  
Return Date: 7/5/18

**Read and Filed**

## **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

### **E. BROWN**

**2**      [0199X-2018](#)      To oppose and condemn federal immigration policies that unnecessarily

separate children from their families upon entering the United States

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## M. BROWN

- 3 [0202X-2018](#) To Recognize Barbara Seckler, in Honor of her 20 Years of Distinguished Service to the City of Columbus

**Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## PAGE

- 4 [0197X-2018](#) To recognize and declare June 2018, as National Homeownership Month and to commend The Columbus Realist Association for their dedication to supporting equal housing opportunities

**Sponsors:** Jaiza Page, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## TYSON

- 5 [0203X-2018](#) To recognize Wednesday June 27th 2018 as National HIV Testing Day in the City of Columbus.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA****FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON, SECONDED BY PRESIDENT PRO TEM STINZIANO TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN**

**FR-1** [1427-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc. for the purchase of a Bobcat Skid-Steer Loader; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$44,118.79 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$44,118.79)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-2** [1428-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Toyota Material Handling Ohio for the purchase of a Columbia Payloader BC3 L48 Medium Duty; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$11,916.75 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$11,916.75)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-3** [1522-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to renew an existing contract with Trapeze Software Group, Inc. dba AssetWorks, for the Fleet Focus enterprise software in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement; and to authorize the expenditure of \$916,593.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund. (\$916,593.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-4** [1597-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase absorbent materials and spill containment products with Applied Industrial Technologies; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-5** [1639-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Spreader Parts with

Excenture Business Solutions; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-6** [1689-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Parker Motors and Chelsea PTO Parts with Excenture Business Solutions; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**Read for the First Time**

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO HARDIN**

- FR-7** [1733-2018](#) To list the 290 Cliffside Drive property on the Columbus Register of Historic Properties as CR #72.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-8** [1734-2018](#) To list the 1881 S. High Street property on the Columbus Register of Historic Properties as CR #75.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-9** [1736-2018](#) To accept the application (AN17-012) of Kerre Kammerer, et al. for the annexation of certain territory containing 20.2± acres in Perry Township.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-10** [1737-2018](#) To accept the application (AN18-003) of Agler Properties LLC for the annexation of certain territory containing 3.814± acres in Mifflin Township.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-11** [1755-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive with Prime Equipment Group, Inc., Prime Property Group, LTD, and Prime Leasing Group, LTD (hereinafter collectively "Prime Equipment") for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of investing an estimated \$4,900,000.00, retaining 105 full-time permanent positions, and creating 20 new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

### **JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: PAGE, CHR. TYSON STINZIANO HARDIN**



- FR-12** [1685-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept an addendum to the grant award from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction; to appropriate \$88,482.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court. (\$88,482.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. M. BROWN PAGE HARDIN**

- FR-13** [1530-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into a contract for software support provided by Milestone Utility Services, Inc. for the Department of Public Utilities' Mobile Dispatching System in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$17,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Service Operating Fund. (\$17,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-14** [1438-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned renewal with Synagro Central, LLC to provide for the Liquid Land Application of Biosolids with Regional Storage Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$400,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-15** [1479-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a contract with GeoNexus Technologies, LLC for the GeoWorx Map and GeoWorx Sync Software Support and Maintenance for the Department of Public Utilities in accordance with relevant provisions of City Code pertaining to sole source procurement; and to authorize the expenditure of \$2,562.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$16,296.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$18,270.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund, and \$4,872.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$42,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-16** [1569-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio for the Mound Street Booster Station Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$38,727.00 within

the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$38,727.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-17** [1602-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for two Division of Water projects; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$459,739.32 within the Water General Obligations Voted Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$459,739.32)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-18** [1604-2018](#)

To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s) necessary to amend the City's easement rights described and recorded in Deed Book 2174, Page 647, and Deed Book 2187, Page 337, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**FR-19** [1608-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with CB&I Constructors LLC for the Westgate East 2 MMG Elevated Storage Tank Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$5,331,500.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$5,331,500.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

**STINZIANO**

**CA-1** [0200X-2018](#) To Recognize and Honor Werner Rase on his Retirement from the North Linden Area Commission.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-2** [0201X-2018](#) To Recognize and Honor Richard Korn on his Retirement from the North Linden Area Commission.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TYSON**

**CA-3** [0198X-2018](#) To honor and celebrate Mrs. Vivian Jackson Anderson for her 42 years of distinguished service with The Ohio State University and the Ohio Department of Health.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-4** [0204X-2018](#) To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Mrs. Charlotte Ann Wilson Bell and to extend our sincerest condolences to her family and friends on the occasion of her passing, Thursday, June 14, 2018.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN**

**CA-5** [1462-2018](#) To establish a new authorized strength ordinance for various divisions in the City of Columbus; to repeal ordinance 0190-2018; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-6** [1548-2018](#) To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$607,070.00 from the unappropriated balance within the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management

with The Righter Company for the West Side Health Center Parking Lot Expansion at 2300 West Broad Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$607,070.00 from the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$607,070.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-7** [1598-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase marking paint, chalk, and tools with HD Supply Construction Supply, Ltd.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-8** [1664-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Alumunum Sheeting Material and Sign Blanks with Mandel Metals, Inc. to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-9** [1672-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Thermal Image Cameras UTC with All-American Fire Equipment, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10** [1677-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify past, present and future contract(s) and purchase orders with Qiagen, Inc. and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-11** [1712-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to amend the existing Contract for Insurance Brokerage And Risk Engineering Services and to expend funds for payment of a contract renewal with USI Insurance Services National, Inc. for insurance brokerage services; to bind the City's insurance policies for the term commencing August 1, 2018 and terminating July 31, 2019; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$395,000.00 from the Employee Benefit Fund, \$150,000.00 from the 2018 General Fund, \$175,032.52 from the Sewer Operating Fund, \$170,932.87 from the Water Operating Fund and \$3,730.12 from the Power Operating Fund for payment of brokerage services and policy premiums for the City's 2018-2019 insurance program, and to declare an emergency. (\$894,695.51).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-12** [1756-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a lease termination agreement for office space at Cleveland Avenue, and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-13** [1620-2018](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks golf course improvements; to authorize the transfer of \$50,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-14** [1621-2018](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks aquatics facilities improvements; to authorize the transfer of \$36,251.95 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-15** [1815-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with the J. Jireh Development Corporation in support of the organization's SIMBA/SIMSA summer youth programming; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON PAGE HARDIN**

- CA-16** [1631-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with LEEDS Precision Instruments, Inc. for the purchase of a LEEDS Firearms and Toolmarks Microscope and two LEEDS LCF-CMOS5 cameras for the existing LEEDS LCF Comparison

Microscopes for the Division of Police Crime Lab, in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$86,491.00 from the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$86,491.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-17** [0181X-2018](#)

To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Arterial Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway at Orion Place project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [1423-2018](#)

To authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to modify a construction contract with ProLine Electric relative to the Smart City Challenge - Vulcan Charging and Decarbonization project; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$81,545.91 from Fund 7768 (Smart City Grant Fund); and to declare an emergency. (\$81,545.91)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-19** [1510-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.038 acre portion of the Dutch Alley right-of-way to Northstar Realty; and for the City to receive \$13,240.00 for transferring the right-of-way.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-20** [1519-2018](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to reimburse ODOT for costs incurred the completion of the FRA-71-21.26 (Hudson Street Bridge) project, PID 85688; to authorize the expenditure of \$14,868.65 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$14,868.65)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-21** [1564-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the utility easement along a portion of a 20 foot alley between the south right-of-way line of East Main Street and the North right-of-way line of East Noble Street; and to authorize the City to receive \$500.00 as consideration for releasing the easement. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-22** [1718-2018](#) To accept the plat titled "The Village at Abbie Trails Section 6", from Grand Communities, LLC; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-23** [1719-2018](#) To accept the plat titled "Preston Hollow Section 2" from M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### **ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

- CA-24** [1521-2018](#) To grant an extension of injury leave for Officer Patrick Shrodes for the period March 12, 2018 to July 1, 2018, as recommended by the Board of Industrial Relations; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO HARDIN**

- CA-25** [1607-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract with ReEngine Consulting, LLC, for professional consultant services in connection with process improvements for the City's Public-Private (3P) Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$25,000.00 from the Department of Development, Division of Economic Development General Fund and \$25,000.00 from the Department of Public Service Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-26** [1637-2018](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer an amount not to exceed \$965,906.58 within the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$241,476.65 in cash from the Special Income Tax Fund to the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to make payments not to exceed a total of \$965,906.58 in accordance with the Downtown Office Incentive (DOI) Program for the fourteen (14) active DOI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their DOI agreements; to authorize the expenditure not to exceed \$965,906.58 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$965,906.58)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-27** [1745-2018](#) To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, or improving in the city certain off street parking facilities at the southeast corner of the intersection of High Street and Hubbard Avenue; to authorize the execution of a Cooperative Agreement and the Tax Lien Agreement by the Director of the Department of Development related to the financing of the parking facilities; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

- CA-28** [1703-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1162 Bonham St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-29** [1720-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1614 Myrtle Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: PAGE, CHR. TYSON STINZIANO HARDIN**

- CA-30** [1671-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security & Justice Programs; to appropriate \$3,750.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,750.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-31** [1686-2018](#) To authorize the Municipal Court Judges, through the Administrative and Presiding Judge, to enter into the first year of a potential four-year contract with Willo Security, Inc., for the provision of security guard services in the Municipal Court Building, to authorize the expenditure of \$380,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$380,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-32** [1688-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the



Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with ACS for random and instant drug testing; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$380,000.00 from the specialty docket and probation user fee funds for drug testing services; and to declare an emergency. (\$380,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [1690-2018](#)

To authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with ACS for monitoring services associated with the continuous alcohol monitoring devices; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$80,000.00 for monitoring services from the electronic alcohol monitoring fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. M. BROWN PAGE HARDIN**

**CA-34** [1343-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Purchase Agreement /Universal Term Contract with SHI International Corp, for McAfee annual software maintenance and support; to authorize the expenditure of \$165,757.74 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$165,757.74)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35** [1640-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract/Purchase Agreement that will be established for the Department of Technology through ordinance no. 1194-2018, for Cisco SmartNet hardware maintenance support services with Network Dynamics Inc., for the city's metronet infrastructure; to authorize the expenditure of \$423,038.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$423,038.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [1681-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to enter into a contract for fiber network and broadband access and related services with OARnet/OSU; to authorize the expenditure of \$47,400.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$47,400.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-37** [1526-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc., for the Division of Water's Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$532,160.68 within the Water General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$532,160.68)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-38** [1592-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with EMH&T, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Olentangy River Road 24" Water Main (Phase 2) Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$255,786.35 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$255,786.35)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## **APPOINTMENTS**

**CA-39** [A0144-2018](#) Appointment of Rita Cabral, 3470 Rosburg Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43228 to serve on the West Scioto Area Commission with a new term expiration date of May 19, 2021 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**LA** [A0162-2018](#) Reappointment of Chip Santer, President & CEO, Santer Communities, 221 West Hubbard Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve as a joint Columbus-Franklin County appointee to the Affordable Housing Trust for Columbus and Franklin County Board of Directors, with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**LA** [A0163-2018](#) Appointment of Mary Love, Vice President & CFO, Columbus Urban League, 788 Mt. Vernon Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43203, replacing Lark Mallory, to serve as a joint Columbus-Franklin County appointee to the Affordable Housing Trust for Columbus and Franklin County Board of Directors, with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2021 (biography attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**LA**    [A0164-2018](#)    Appointment of Michael Childs, Vice President, Fifth Third Bank, 1398 Haybrook Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43230, replacing Don Shackelford, to serve as a joint Columbus-Franklin County appointee to the Affordable Housing Trust for Columbus and Franklin County Board of Directors, with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2021 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**LA**    [A0165-2018](#)    Appointment of Bill LaFayette, Founder & Owner, Regionomics, 1293 South Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43206, replacing Sister Barbara Hahl, to serve as a joint Columbus-Franklin County appointee to the Affordable Housing Trust for Columbus and Franklin County Board of Directors, with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2021 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **Approval of the Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Jaiza Page, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **SR        EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

### **FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN**

**SR-1**    [0183X-2018](#)    To adopt the 2019 Tax Budget and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to submit said budget to the County and to declare an emergency.

*Legislation was considered pending a public hearing*

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Resolution be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-2**    [1492-2018](#)    To adopt the final 2018 Action Plan Budget, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to submit the final 2018 Action Plan Budget to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

- SR-3** [1421-2018](#) To appropriate funds within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund; to authorize the transfer of cash within Fund 7441, the Albany Crossing TIF Fund, to the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 TIF Capital Fund project; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,501,258.19 for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 TIF Capital Fund project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,501,258.19)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

- SR-4** [1472-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for FRA-70-14.54 (Project 2E), PID 105322; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$725,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$725,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

- SR-5** [1488-2018](#) To authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements TRR Sidewalk Replacement (2018) project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$763,000.00 for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$763,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-6** [1500-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to reimburse various property owners for the replacement of concrete curbs; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$50,000.00 for curb reimbursement from the Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-7** [1632-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the Operation Sidewalks - Celebrate 1 Sidewalk Gaps project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$774,371.42 from the Streets & Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$774,371.42)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-8** [1633-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the SR315 at North Broadway Interchange Project 1 and W North Broadway at OhioHealth Parkway project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,763,515.84 for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,763,515.84)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO HARDIN**

**SR-9** [1638-2018](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$1,889,586.85 within the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$472,396.71 in cash from the Special Income Tax Fund to the General Fund; to authorize and direct the payment of \$1,630,156.66 to the Columbus City School District, \$16,534.58 to the Gahanna

Jefferson City School District, \$91,031.88 to the Hilliard City School District, \$77,530.14 to the Olentangy Local School District, \$59,380.94 to the South-Western City School District and \$14,952.65 to the Worthington City School District for income tax revenue sharing totaling \$1,889,586.85; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,889,586.85 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,889,586.85)

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-10** [1456-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) UV Disinfection Facility Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$14,539,450.00 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$14,539,450.00 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund for the Division of Water. (\$14,539,450.00)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-11** [1545-2018](#)

To authorize the Office of the Mayor to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in the amount of \$497,990.89; to authorize the appropriation of \$497,990.89 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund; to authorize the Office of the Mayor to enter into a contract with Men For The Movement in the amount of \$130,850.00; to authorize the Office of the Mayor to modify a contract with StepOne in the amount of \$215,039.00; to authorize the expenditure of \$345,889.00 from the General Government Grants Fund 2220; and to declare an emergency. (\$497,990.89)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-12** [1613-2018](#)

To approve the grant application of Local Matters seeking financial

assistance to address emergency human service needs pursuant to Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Emergency Human Services Fund; to authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Local Matters to address the efficient and effective provision of supportive services; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-13** [1660-2018](#)

To approve the grant application of The Charitable Pharmacy of Central Ohio seeking financial assistance to address an emergency human service need pursuant to Columbus City Code; to authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with The Charitable Pharmacy of Central Ohio to support the provision of necessary pharmacy services; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Emergency Human Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-14** [1661-2018](#)

To approve the grant application of Per Scholas seeking financial assistance to address emergency human service needs pursuant to Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$37,500.00 from the Emergency Human Services Fund; to authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Per Scholas for the provision of workforce development services; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,500.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-15** [1667-2018](#)

To approve the grant application of Human Service Chamber of Franklin County seeking financial assistance to address emergency human service needs pursuant to Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from Emergency Human Services funds; to authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Human Service Chamber of Franklin County to provide support for their sustainability and expansion efforts; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this**

**Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT: TYSON, CHR. STINZIANO M. BROWN  
HARDIN**

**SR-16** [1603-2018](#)

To authorize the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio (WDB) for the 2018 Restoration Academy Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECESSED AT 6:44 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECONVENED AT 7:07 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE STINZIANO**

**M. BROWN**

**SR-17** [1777-2018](#)

To amend Section 2171.06 of the Columbus City Codes; and to repeal and replace Chapter 2333 of the Columbus City Codes, placing limits on distribution, ensuring ATM privacy, and preventing obstruction of public right-of-ways; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown



**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 7:35 P.M.**

**There will be no Council meeting on July 2, 2018. The next regular meeting of Council will be July 9, 2018.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

Monday, June 25, 2018

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

### REGULAR MEETING NO.36 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JUNE 25, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN

##### [1582-2018](#)

To rezone 3871 STELZER ROAD (43219), being 12.56± acres located at the southwest corner of Stelzer Road and Alston Street, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-013).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

##### [1596-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 311-313 EAST DESHLER AVENUE (43206), to permit a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council

Variance # CV18-024).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1641-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; and 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1150 BRYDEN ROAD (43205), to conform an existing seventeen-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-020).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1658-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.07(B), Landscaping; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1444 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), to permit a mixed-use building containing 2,900 square feet of ground level commercial uses and five apartment units on a lot developed with two apartment buildings with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District (Council Variance # CV17-084).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*TABLED UNTIL 7/9/2018*

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1670-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, R-2, residential district; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3332.26(B), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1221 FREBIS AVENUE (43202), to permit an existing building maintenance business with reduced development standards in the R-2, Residential District

(Council Variance # CV18-016).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

1580-2018

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.01, Dumpster area; 3321.05(A)(1),(B) (1), Vision clearance; 3333.16, Fronting on a public street; 3333.18(D), Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 973 EAST BROAD STREET (43205), to permit an apartment hotel (a bed and breakfast), commercial office, three-unit carriage house, and six-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District (Council Variance # CV18-009).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 7:07 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0181X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Resolution  
**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) is currently engaged in the Arterial Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway at Orion Place project (DEL-CR615-0.000 PID 95549) (“Public Project”). The Public Project encompasses widening Polaris Parkway to provide a third through lane in both directions from I-71 to Olde Worthington Road, including the construction of a two-lane roundabout at the intersection of Olde Worthington Road and Orion Place. This project also includes the installation of a shared use path, sidewalk, traffic signal replacement, landscaping and street lighting. The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the public right-of-way of Polaris Parkway, Columbus, Ohio 43240 (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 2384-2016 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. The City also adopted Resolution 0063X-2017 establishing the City’s intent to appropriate the Real Estate. Changes to the design plans have added additional parcels that now need to be acquired. Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:**

Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPS to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To declare the City’s necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Arterial Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway at Orion Place project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to improve certain public right-of-way by allowing the Department of Public Service (DPS) to engage in the Arterial Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway at Orion Place project (DEL-CR615-0.000 PID 95549) (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the public right-of-way of Polaris Parkway, Columbus, Ohio 43240 (“Real Estate”) in order to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of public roadway and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPS in that it is immediately necessary to declare the City’s intent to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore:**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The City, pursuant to the City’s Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909, Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcels (“Real Estate”), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Department of Public Service (DPS) to complete the Arterial Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway at Orion Place project Place (DEL-CR615-0.000 PID 95549) (“Public Project”):

**(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification) ... (Real Estate)**

- 1) 109-CH (perpetual channel easement)
- 2) 109-T (twenty-four (24) month temporary construction & access easement)
- 3) 109-S1 (perpetual sewer utility easement)
- 4) 109-S2 (perpetual sewer utility easement)

**SECTION 2.** The City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** This resolution, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made of part of this resolution and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this resolution’s adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this resolution.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0183X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Resolution

**Type:**

Passage of this resolution and the filing of this tax budget with the Franklin, Fairfield, and Delaware County Budget Commissions will entitle the City of Columbus to participate in "local government funds" which are monies collected by the State of Ohio and shared with its various political subdivisions via the counties.

This tax budget will also establish the property tax rates for the City of Columbus for calendar year 2019.

EMERGENCY ACTION is requested as the Tax Budget must be approved by Council and submitted to the

County Budget Commissions prior to July 20, 2018.

To adopt the 2019 Tax Budget and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to submit said budget to the County and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, under Section 5705.28 R.C. of Ohio, the City of Columbus is required to adopt a tax budget on or before July 15, 2018 and

**WHEREAS**, under Section 5705.30 R.C. of Ohio, the tax budget so adopted must be submitted to the Auditors of Franklin County, Fairfield County and Delaware County, Ohio on or before July 20, 2018 and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation for the City of Columbus in that it is necessary to provide for the filing of this tax budget in order to preserve the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare of the City and its inhabitants; now, therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN, FAIRFIELD, AND DELAWARE COUNTIES, STATE OF OHIO:**

- Section 1. That the annual tax budget on file in the City Clerk's Office with this resolution and marked "Exhibit A", is the annual tax budget for the City of Columbus setting forth in itemized form, the estimated amount of money for the year 2019 and the same is hereby adopted.
- Section 2. That the City Auditor be and he is hereby authorized to certify a copy of this tax budget to the Auditors of Franklin County, Fairfield County and Delaware County, Ohio.
- Section 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto which is made a part hereof this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0197X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize and declare June 2018, as National Homeownership Month and to commend The Columbus Realtist Association for their dedication to supporting equal housing opportunities

**WHEREAS**, National Homeownership Month started in June 2002 with a goal of helping families achieve the American Dream of owning a home. During the month of June we encourage you to learn more about financial management and explore homeownership opportunities in your community; and

**WHEREAS**, this month of June, we celebrate those people whose success and determination have helped make them homeowners. Their dedication to their families, communities and to achieving a brighter and more secure future is an inspiration to each person who is pursuing their own American Dream; and

**WHEREAS**, The Realtist organizations are located across America. The organization was organized in 1939 when minority real estate professionals were not accepted in the REALTOR Associations. A Realtist is a member of the National Association of Real Estate Brokers <<http://www.nareb.com/>> (NAREB), an organization that brings together minority real estate professionals and;



**WHEREAS**, Significant Realist involved legislative achievements include the creation of HUD in 1964, the Voting Rights Act of 1965, the Community Reinvestment Act of 1977, the FIRREA in 1989, and establishing affordable housing goals for Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac in 1992; and

**WHEREAS**, The Columbus Realist Association, a local board of NAREB, continues to open doors that may otherwise remain closed to African American consumers in Central Ohio. NAREB continuously strives to preserve and enhance its industry and community image with local and national government, business, and consumer interest organizations focusing on real estate and community development issues; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize June 2018 as National Homeownership Month and honor and commend the Columbus Realist Association with their work in support of equal housing opportunities for all and their dedication to the REALTIST creed- Democracy in Housing.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0198X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To honor and celebrate Mrs. Vivian Jackson Anderson for her 42 years of distinguished service with The Ohio State University and the Ohio Department of Health.

**WHEREAS**, Mrs. Vivian Jackson Anderson has selflessly dedicated her life to the cause of public service for the past 42 years, serving the residents of Columbus and Central Ohio as a faithful employee of The Ohio State University and the Ohio Department of Health; and

**WHEREAS**, Vivian has dedicated more than 20 years of her life pursuing her passion for helping African American babies live to celebrate their 1st birthday through her work with the Ohio Infant Mortality and Reduction Initiative (OIMRI) Program, renamed "Moms & Babies First," - Ohio's Black Infant Vitality Program; and

**WHEREAS**, Vivian is a dynamic individual who effectively set an unparalleled standard of excellence which has come to be associated with The Ohio State University and the Ohio Department of Health - she's been active in a number of professional/community organizations including: The Governor's Task Force on Minority Health; The Governor's Infant Mortality Task Force; The Ohio Community Health Workers Association; The Ohio Speech and Hearing Association; The Ohio Black Family Coalition and the National Council of Negro Women; and

**WHEREAS**, Vivian has had a distinguished career and has chosen to retire, however her legacy of devotion will serve as the example of excellence for others to follow; and

**WHEREAS**, Vivian's commitment to service, dedication, excellence, and her ability to encourage and motivate by the power of her example is an inspiration to all who have the honor of knowing her; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council joins Vivian in celebrating April 30, 2018 as her final day of service - we also applaud the efforts of Vivian's family, friends, co-workers and soul mate "Mac" Anderson who will be celebrating this occasion on Sunday, June 24th 2018 at the Columbus Embassy Suites Airport; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby express its profound appreciation to Mrs. Vivian Jackson Anderson for her dedication and service to the residents of the City of Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0199X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To oppose and condemn federal immigration policies that unnecessarily separate children from their families upon entering the United States

**WHEREAS,** on May 7, 2018, U.S. Attorney General Jeff Sessions announced a new zero-tolerance policy that refers all border crossings into the United States for federal criminal prosecution, directly resulting in the separation of thousands of children from their families, including individuals seeking asylum; and

**WHEREAS,** the American Medical Association passed a resolution at its 2018 annual meeting opposing the practice of separating migrating children from their caregivers, warning of the lifelong negative health impacts that result from the intense emotional and physical stress currently being experienced by children separated from their families in U.S. immigration detention facilities, and urging the federal government to give priority to supporting families and protecting the health and well-being of children; and

**WHEREAS,** a large majority of Americans oppose policies which separate children from their families, including religious leaders across a broad spectrum of faiths and denominations; and

**WHEREAS,** policies that unnecessarily separate children from their families are inhumane, beneath our values as Americans, and do not meet the founding ideals of the United States of America—a nation of immigrants where people have come to seek the freedoms of our nation and protections from persecution; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is proud of its history of welcoming immigrants and refugees and is committed to supporting displaced persons and families seeking a new beginning; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby oppose and condemn federal immigration policies that unnecessarily separate children from their families upon entering the United States.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0200X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize and Honor Werner Rase on his Retirement from the North Linden Area Commission.

**WHEREAS,** Werner Rase, owner of Busy Bee Body Shop, has been a member of the commission since its formation in the 1970s; and

**WHEREAS**, Through his interaction with local residents in commercial and residential property ownership and his body shop, Mr. Rase has gained invaluable knowledge on a grass roots basis about the economic and social issues in Linden, making him a highly valued member of the North Linden Area Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, Werner is a founding member of the North Linden N.E. Columbus Business Association which was formed in order to work with the Area Commission and deal with urban crime and blight; and

**WHEREAS**, As a board member of the North Linden N.E. Columbus Business Association, Mr. Rase helped create the prototype of the Linden Resource Center concept as well as participated in the instrumental efforts of the association in getting \$5,000,000 of highway, sidewalk and street lighting put in from Weber Road south for Cleveland Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Rase looks forward to a younger, more energetic community member taking his place on the Area Commission; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and honor Werner Rase on his many years of service as a North Linden Area Commissioner and congratulates him on his retirement in June, 2018.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0201X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize and Honor Richard Korn on his Retirement from the North Linden Area Commission.

**WHEREAS**, Richard Korn has served on the North Linden Area Commission for more than a decade; and

**WHEREAS**, he has been dedicated to beautification efforts in North Linden by addressing code enforcement violations; and

**WHEREAS**, Richard Korn has participated in community clean-up events, such as Kick-Butt Columbus and beautification of Scott's Point; and

**WHEREAS**, Richard continues to serve the community through interpreting for non-English speakers in Court, social service settings, and religious services; and

**WHEREAS**, he also spends a great deal of time working with men and women in Ohio prisons to assist in their rehabilitation and reentry into society; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and honor Richard Korn on his fifteen years of service as a North Linden Area Commissioner and congratulates him on his retirement in June, 2018.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0202X-2018

Drafting Date: 6/21/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To Recognize Barbara Seckler, in Honor of her 20 Years of Distinguished Service to the City of Columbus

**WHEREAS**, Barbara Seckler has dedicated over 20 years of service to the residents of Columbus through her positions as Communications Director for City Council, Deputy Director of the Department of Public Safety, and in her current role as the Director of the Institute for Active Living with Columbus Public Health; and

**WHEREAS**, During her time at Columbus Public Health, Ms. Seckler made a huge impact on the health of Columbus residents of every neighborhood through obesity prevention and smoking cessation programs, preventative health screenings, hands-on cooking courses, and community garden initiatives; and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Seckler has leveraged over \$300,000 toward community gardens within Columbus's neighborhoods, resulting in over 150 total gardens developed since 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Seckler served as one of the first female Deputy Directors of the Department of Public Safety. While serving as Deputy Director, she was instrumental in engaging neighborhood groups on efforts to keep their neighborhoods safe; and

**WHEREAS**, In retirement, Barbara looks forward to spending time with her beloved father, volunteering on political campaigns, and having fun around her passions of food, sports, and politics; and

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby express its appreciation for the outstanding contributions that have been made by Barbara Seckler during her 20 years of public service to the City of Columbus.

---

Legislation Number: 0203X-2018

Drafting Date: 6/22/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To recognize Wednesday June 27th 2018 as National HIV Testing Day in the City of Columbus.

**WHEREAS**, Wednesday, June 27th, 2018 will commemorate the annual observance of National HIV Testing Day, a national testing and treatment community mobilization initiative; and

**WHEREAS**, in Columbus National HIV Testing Day will be a day that invites people from the AIDS Health

Care Foundation, Equitas Health, the National African American Male Wellness Walk, Nationwide Children’s Hospital, and Columbus Public Health to unite, raising awareness about the importance of HIV testing and early diagnosis of HIV; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2016 there were 199 newly diagnosed cases of HIV infection in Franklin County, an incidence rate of 15.7 per 100,000 - with people age 15-19 having the highest rate of HIV at 38.0 per 100,000 - it was also reported that approximately, 67% reported contracting the disease through male-to-male sexual contact; and

**WHEREAS**, the African American Male Wellness Walk and Columbus Public Health will be hosting a community conversation on Wednesday, June 27th 2018 at 5:30pm at the Lincoln Café located at 740 E Long St, Columbus 43203 to discuss the importance of getting tested; and

**WHEREAS**, Testing will be available at the following sites on National HIV Testing Day:

**Columbus Public Health**

- **The Take Care Down There Clinic** from 1:00 p.m. until 5:00 p.m.
- **Out of the “Closet**, 1230 N. High Street from 3:00 p.m. until 7p.m.
- **Club Columbus**, 795 W. 5th Avenue from 5:00 p.m. until 8 p.m.

**Walgreens**

- 3583 East Broad Street from 10:00 a.m. until 7 p.m. CPH
- 1280 Demorest Road from 10:00 a.m. until 7 p.m. FACES

**Equitas Health**

- 4400 North High Street from 9:00 a.m. until 5 p.m.
- Club Columbus 795 W. 5th Avenue from 5:00 p.m. until 8 p.m.
- 740 East Long Street from 6:00 p.m. until 8 p.m. “Let’s Talk Real People Real Story”

**AIDS Healthcare Foundation:**

- 1230 North High Street from 10:00 a.m. until 7 p.m.; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is proud to support individuals and organizations who are working to make HIV/AIDS Testing a priority, moreover the City is committed to raising awareness, reducing new HIV infections and encouraging people to know their HIV status as an early diagnosis may equal a normal life expectancy versus a late diagnosis which may leads to a tenfold increase of death within one year of being diagnosed, now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize Wednesday, June 27th, 2018 as National HIV Testing Day in the City of Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0204X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Mrs. Charlotte Ann Wilson Bell and to extend our sincerest condolences to her family and friends on the occasion of her passing, Thursday, June 14, 2018.

**WHEREAS**, Mrs. Charlotte A. Bell (Wilson) was born on May 1, 1934 in Weirton,, West Virginia to Alan and Viola Wilson - she grew up in Ross Ridge, Jefferson County, Ohio and graduated from Jefferson Union High School; and

**WHEREAS**, Charlotte moved to Columbus to live with her sister and later married Mr. Edward Bell - and unto this union gave birth to four children: Edward A Bell, Charleta V. Tavares, Lolita Renee and Bryan Jeffrey; and;

**WHEREAS**, Mrs. Bell was actively involved as a volunteer in many civic, social and political causes including the PTA, the Gladden Community Civic Council, a Girl Scout Brownie Troop Leader, the Friends Helping Neighbors Community Clothing Drive, the 29th District Political Caucus and the Ohio AARP; and

**WHEREAS**, Mrs. Bell was one of the founding members of the Columbus Chapter of the National Coalition of 100 Black Women, an organization that fosters the principles of equal rights and equal opportunity, promotes awareness of Black culture, and strives to develop its members as effective civic leaders; and

**WHEREAS**, Mrs. Bell continued to be a leader in the community by participating in training on how to help women with lupus learn about their illness and how to support others - she also started an Urban Lupus Support Group in the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, Mrs. Bell’s advocacy led her to testify before the Ohio House of Representatives about the impact of Lupus on African American women of color, and with the assistance of Mrs. Cheryl Boyce, the former director of the Ohio Commission on Minority Health, Ms. Bell successfully secured state funding for lupus programs in the Commission on Minority Health’s budget; and

**WHEREAS**, through personal tragedy she was inspired to start the first and only support group for people of color dealing with the pain of suicide in the State of Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, in early 2000, the Alcohol, Drug and Mental Health (ADAMH) Board of Franklin County renamed the Therapeutic Residential Facility on Bryden Road, The Bell Center, in honor of Mrs. Bell’s work in the area of mental health and addiction disorders; and

**WHEREAS**, Mrs. Bell always had a warm smile and welcoming arms, and faithfully attended Christ Memorial Baptist Church, where she encouraged the well-being of the community; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Mrs. Charlotte Ann Wilson Bell and extend this Council’s sincerest condolences to her family and friends on the occasion of her passing, Thursday, June 14, 2018.

---

|                            |           |                        |           |
|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Legislation Number:</b> | 1343-2018 | <b>Current Status:</b> | Passed    |
| <b>Drafting Date:</b>      | 5/3/2018  | <b>Matter</b>          | Ordinance |
| <b>Version:</b>            | 1         | <b>Type:</b>           |           |

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Purchase Agreement (PA)/Universal Term Contract (PA001221) with SHI International Corp, which expires June 30, 2018, for McAfee software maintenance and support. The current purchase agreement (PA) contract is in the process of being extended to June 30, 2019 by the Department of Finance and Management Purchasing Office. This ordinance will provide for annual software maintenance and support on existing McAfee cybersecurity used to protect City email and workstations from viruses and other malicious applications for the period July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019, at a cost of \$165,757.74. The agreement was most recently continued under the authority of ordinance 1214-2017, passed May 22, 2017 under PO069468.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor: SHI International Inc.      CC#: 22-3009648      Expiration Date: 02/01/2020

**DAX VENDOR NUMBER:**

Vendor Name: SHI International Inc.      # 001671

**FISCAL IMPACT**

In 2016 and 2017, the department spent \$167,329.66 and \$177,093.55, respectively, for annual software maintenance and support. Funds have been budgeted and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund for this purpose.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Purchase Agreement /Universal Term Contract with SHI International Corp, for McAfee annual software maintenance and support; to authorize the expenditure of \$165,757.74 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$165,757.74)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (PA001221) with SHI International Corp, which expires June 30, 2018. The current purchase agreement (PA) contract is in the process of being extended to June 30, 2019 by the Department of Finance and Management Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS**, the current purchase agreement (PA) contract is in the process of being extended by the Department of Finance and Management Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS**, the agreement was most recently continued under the authority of ordinance 1214-2017, passed May 22, 2017 under PO069468; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will provide for annual software maintenance and support for McAfee technology security solutions used to protect City email and workstations from viruses and other malicious applications for the period July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019, at a cost of \$165,757.74. The pricing offered to the City reflects the agreed upon discounts available through the UTC; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Purchase Agreement//Universal Term Contract with SHI International Corp, for McAfee annual software maintenance and support and to avoid interruption in necessary services and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, is authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Purchase Agreement (PA001221)/Universal Term Contract with SHI International Corp, which expires June 30, 2018, for McAfee annual software maintenance and support for term period July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 for a total cost of \$165,757.74. The current purchase agreement (PA) contract is in the process of being extended to June 30, 2019 by the Department of Finance and Management Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$165,757.74 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(See attachment 1343-2018 EXP)**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-02 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 |  
**Program:** IT005 | **Section 3:** 470201 | **Section 4:** IT04 | **Amount:** \$165,757.74 | {Maintenance of software}

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1421-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.



This contract includes reconstructing Warner Road from Ulry Road to approximately 1,050 feet east and widening Ulry Road from approximately 390 feet south of Warner Road to approximately 1,110 feet north of Warner Road. Improvements include storm sewers, storm water basin, curb and gutter, sidewalk, shared use path, street lighting, street trees, and landscaping.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is June 20, 2018. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Seven bids were received on April 26, 2018, and tabulated as follows:

| <u>Company Name</u>           | <u>Bid Amount</u> | <u>City/State</u> | <u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Complete General Construction | \$2,273,871.08    | Columbus, OH      | Majority                |
| Shelly and Sands, Inc.        | \$2,326,919.54    | Columbus, OH      | Majority                |
| Trucco Construction Co., Inc. | \$2,453,947.53    | Delaware, OH      | Majority                |
| George J. Igel & Co., Inc.    | \$2,548,834.07    | Columbus, OH      | Majority                |
| Strawser Paving Company       | \$2,554,184.87    | Columbus, OH      | Majority                |
| Double Z Construction Co.     | \$2,676,843.09    | Columbus, OH      | Majority                |
| Nickolas M Savko & Sons       | \$2,682,825.97    | Columbus, OH      | Majority                |

Award is to be made to Complete General Construction Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$2,273,871.08. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$227,387.11. The total legislated amount is \$2,501,258.19.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Complete General Construction Company.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Complete General Construction Company is CC006056 and expires 8/31/19.

**3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Complete General Construction Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$2,501,258.19 are available within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund, Fund 7441. It is necessary to transfer cash within Fund 7441, from the Albany Crossing TIF Fund to the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 Capital Fund project, to align spending in the proper project.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To appropriate funds within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund; to authorize the transfer of cash within Fund 7441, the Albany Crossing TIF Fund, to the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 TIF Capital Fund project; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,501,258.19 for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 TIF Capital Fund project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,501,258.19)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of reconstructing Warner Road from Ulry Road to approximately 1,050 feet east and widening Ulry Road from approximately 390 feet south of Warner Road to approximately 1,110 feet north of Warner Road. Improvements include storm sewers, storm water basin, curb and gutter, sidewalk, shared use path, street lighting, street trees, and landscaping; and

**WHEREAS**, Complete General Construction Company will be awarded the contract for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of cash within Fund 7441, from the Albany Crossing TIF Fund to the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project , to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is necessary to complete the needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$2,501,258.19 is appropriated in Fund 7441 (Albany Crossing TIF), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P531004-100000 (Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay); per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of cash within Fund 7441 in the amount of \$2,501,258.19 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between P441100 (Albany Crossing TIF, Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), to Project P531004-100000 (Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Complete General Construction Company, 1221 East Fifth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43219, for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project in the amount of up to \$2,273,871.08 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$227,387.11.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$2,501,258.19, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7441 (Albany Crossing TIF), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P531004-100000 (Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1423-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a contract modification with ProLine Electric related to the Smart City Challenge - Vulcan Charging and Decarbonization project.

In 2016, the City of Columbus applied for and won the Smart City Challenge, resulting in the award of a \$40 million grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) and a \$10 million grant from the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan) to assist in implementation of the City's proposal to demonstrate how advanced data and intelligent transportation systems (ITS) technologies and applications can be used to reduce congestion, keep travelers safe, protect the environment, respond to climate change, connect underserved communities, and support economic vitality.

Ordinance 1863-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept grant monies and other resources from Vulcan to advance the Smart Columbus Electrification Plan, which aims to lay a practical path to replacing carbon-based fuel consumption through critical system improvements that increase safety, reduce carbon emissions, and enhance mobility.

Ordinance Number 1901-2017 authorized the transfer of signature authority from the Director of Public Service to the Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee for all past, present and future documents and contracts entered into by the City of Columbus in connection with Smart Columbus, the Smart City Challenge, and Vulcan projects.

Ordinance 0835-2018 authorized the Chief Innovation Officer to initiate a procurement effort that resulted in the award and execution of a construction contract, effective April 25, 2018, with ProLine Electric in the amount of up to \$518,454.09 for the installation of up to ninety-six electric vehicle charging stations and related components at several City of Columbus facilities.

This Ordinance is seeking Council approval to expend additional grant funds received from the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) to comply with Fire Code regulations, any additional structural requirements as relates to the installation of the aforesaid infrastructure and install up to six (6) new chargers on a public street as determined coordinated with affected departments by Smart Columbus.

Original contract amount: \$518,454.09 (Ord. 0835-2018, PO113175)  
This Modification: \$ 81,545.91  
Contract amount including all modifications: \$600,000.00

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for ProLine Electric is CC005491 and expires 2/22/19.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$81,545.91 is available in Fund 7768 (Smart City Grant Fund) from Grant G591800 (Smart City Electric Vehicle Infrastructure).

## 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a contract modification with ProLine to appropriate and expend the additional funds necessary for additional charging stations needed to support the program and to comply with Fire Code regulations concerning the installation of electric vehicles charging stations and related components in accordance with the terms, conditions, and timelines of the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan) Phase III Grant Agreement.

To authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to modify a construction contract with ProLine Electric relative to the Smart City Challenge - Vulcan Charging and Decarbonization project; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$81,545.91 from Fund 7768 (Smart City Grant Fund); and to declare an emergency. (\$81,545.91)

**WHEREAS**, on December 7, 2015, the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) announced the Smart City Challenge, a collaborative effort by the USDOT and Vulcan seeking to “create a fully integrated, first-of-its kind city that uses data, technology and creativity to shape how people and goods move in the future”; and

**WHEREAS**, on June 23, 2016, the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan) awarded the City of Columbus a \$10 million grant for the purpose of replacing carbon-based fuel consumption through critical system improvements that increase safety, reduce carbon emissions, and enhance mobility; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1863-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept grant monies and other resources from Vulcan, which are to be distributed to the City over the course of four years; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 1901-2017 authorized the transfer of signature authority from the Director of Public Service to the Chief Innovation Officer, or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee, for all past, present and future Smart Columbus, Smart City Challenge, and Paul G Allen Family Foundation contracts, documents, and projects; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0835-2018 authorized the Chief Innovation Officer to initiate a procurement effort that resulted in the award and execution of a construction contract, effective April 25, 2018, with ProLine Electric; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the aforesaid construction contract with ProLine in order to comply with Fire Code regulations concerning the installation of electric vehicle chargers and related components in accordance with the terms, conditions, and times of the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan) Phase III

Grant Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Smart City Program Management Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute said contract modification with ProLine and to authorize the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite funding so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the development and deployment of Smart City Challenge initiatives, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** To authorize the acceptance of grant funds from Mid Ohio Regional Planning Commission and that from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$81,545.91 is appropriated in Fund 7768 (Smart City Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project G591800 (SMART City Electric Vehicle Infrastructure), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Chief Innovation Officer be and is hereby authorized to execute a contract modification with ProLine Electric related to the Smart City Challenge - Vulcan Charging and Decarbonization project in the amount of \$81,545.91.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$81,545.91 be and is hereby authorized in Fund 7768 (Smart City Grant Fund), Grant G591800 (Smart City Electric Infrastructure), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay).

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1456-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/16/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) UV Disinfection Facility

Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690536-100000.

This project will install a new UV disinfection system at the HCWP to provide a multi-barrier disinfection process (provide both chemical and physical disinfection). Work will include: modifications to filter face piping; installation of UV reactors on effluent piping of 24 filters; installation of UV power supply and control cabinets; electrical power distribution improvements, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid.

Planning Area: "N/A" since the HCWP serves several communities.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The addition of UV disinfection provides a multi-barrier treatment operation that improves public health protection by inactivating chlorine resistant microorganisms and other harmful pathogens. Water quality provided by the City is essential to human health and economic growth and development. There were no public meetings held regarding this work. HCWP is a secure facility and is not publically accessible.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened three (3) bids on May 2, 2018 from:

|    |                              |                 |
|----|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. | Kokosing Industrial, Inc.    | \$14,539,450.00 |
| 2. | Shook Construction Co.       | \$16,623,825.00 |
| 3. | Ulliman Schutte Construction | \$17,046,450.00 |

Kokosing Industrial, Inc.'s bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$14,539,450.00. Their Contract Compliance Number is 47-2946608 (expires 3/10/2019, Majority) and their DAX Vendor No. is 012309. Additional information regarding bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Kokosing Industrial, Inc.

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Kokosing Industrial, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to fund this proposed expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan with the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund. The loan is expected to be approved in June 2018.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) UV Disinfection Facility Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$14,539,450.00 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$14,539,450.00 from the Water Supply Revolving

Loan Account Fund for the Division of Water. (\$14,539,450.00)

**WHEREAS**, three (3) bids for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) UV Disinfection Facility Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on May 2, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Kokosing Industrial, Inc. in the amount of \$14,539,450.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) UV Disinfection Facility Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Water System Reserve Fund and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) UV Disinfection Facility Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) UV Disinfection Facility Project with Kokosing Industrial, Inc., 6235 Westerville Rd., Westerville, OH 43081 (FID# 47-2946608); in an amount up to \$14,539,450.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$14,539,450.00 is appropriated in Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund, in Object Class 10 - Transfer Out Expenditure, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$14,539,450.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund and Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$14,539,450.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred under Section 5 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 7.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$14,539,450.00 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund 6003, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1462-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/16/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance amends the current authorized strength, as set forth in ordinance



0190-2018.

The strength levels for most general fund agencies are set to be equal to the 2018 budget as amended by City Council (including the Departments of Health and Recreation and Parks). Authorized strength levels of smaller non-general fund agencies are set to be equal to the adopted 2018 budget as amended, while the strength levels of certain larger non-general fund agencies may have their strength set slightly higher to allow for flexibility in hiring.

This ordinance increases the authorized strength figure by two CelebrateOne positions in the Mayor's Office. The equivalent of 2 full-time positions will be reallocated among funds within the Department of Development to realign personnel levels with the operating budget. The Department of Finance and Management requests 1 additional part-time position in the Print and Mail Services Fund to assist with increased needs and workload. In the Department of Human Resources, 1 part-time position will transition into a full-time position in the Employee Benefits Fund. The Department of Neighborhoods requests 2 additional full-time positions in the general fund in order to facilitate neighborhood safety initiatives.

In the Department of Recreation and Parks, an additional 15 grant funded positions are requested for the Ohio Home Care Waiver program. Additionally, 3 full-time positions will be added to assist in the Applications for Purpose, Pride, and Success initiative, 2 full-time positions are requested to more efficiently deliver services, and 1 part-time position will transition to full-time. The Department of Public Service requests 6 additional non-general fund full-time positions in the Administration Division in part to facilitate flexibility in staffing initiatives aligned with the Smart Cities grant. The Infrastructure Management Division will reduce part-time strength by 2 positions, while the Division of Design and Construction requests to add 2 non general fund full-time positions. Finally, the Traffic Management Division will reduce full-time strength by 1 full-time position.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds for these strength levels are budgeted and/or the positions will not be filled until revenues have been clearly identified and appropriated. In all cases, the ability to hire will be monitored by the Division of Finance and Management. As such, there is no negative fiscal impact associated with the passage of this ordinance.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow for the filling of budgeted vacant positions in certain departments in order to maintain and preserve the public health, safety, and welfare.

To establish a new authorized strength ordinance for various divisions in the City of Columbus; to repeal ordinance 0190-2018; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Mayor's Executive 2018 budget was submitted to City Council in November 2017 for consideration; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council adopted said budget on February 5, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance amends authorized strength ordinance 0190-2018; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to establish a new authorized strength ordinance to provide for the efficient operation of the city, and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That pursuant to Section 14 of the City Charter, the maximum number of officers and employees authorized to be employed within the various Departments, Boards and Offices of the City and hereby fixed and established as follows:

- 1- Refer to attachment ORD1462-2018currentstrength.xlsx
- 2- Refer to attachment ORD1462-2018previousstrength.xlsx

The foregoing positions authorized include all positions within each department, division, board, office or commission, whether appointed or elected except the members of any board or commission authorized by charter or ordinance. No Appointing Authority shall appoint full-time or part-time personnel in excess of the maximum permitted by this ordinance unless authorized by ordinance of City Council.

**SECTION 2.** Such of the positions within the Division of Fire as the Director of Public Safety and Fire Chief shall designate, shall be within the uniformed ranks and all other positions therein shall be deemed civilian positions, provided there shall not be in excess of five (5) Fire Assistant Chiefs and there shall not be in excess of four (4) Fire Deputy Chiefs; as a normal complement, in excess of thirty-four (34) Fire Battalion Chiefs nor as a temporary complement, in excess of thirty-five (35) Fire Battalion Chiefs at any one time; sixty (60) Fire Captains nor as a temporary complement, in excess of sixty-one (61) Fire Captains at any one time; one (1) Fire Chief; and two-hundred two (202) Fire Lieutenants. The complements of fire captains and fire lieutenants are intended to be temporary, subject to review and change at any time.

Such of the positions within the Division of Police as the Director of Public Safety and the Police Chief shall designate, shall be within the uniformed ranks and all other positions therein shall be deemed civilian positions, provided there shall not be, as a normal complement, in excess of eighteen (18) Police Commanders, nor as a temporary complement, in excess of nineteen (19) Police Commanders at any one time; one (1) Police Chief; in excess of, as a normal complement, six (6) Police Deputy Chiefs, nor as a temporary complement, in excess of seven (7) Police Deputy Chiefs at any one time; in excess of, as a normal complement, fifty-seven (57) Police Lieutenants, nor as a temporary complement, in excess of fifty-nine (59) Police Lieutenants at any one time; in excess of, as a normal complement, two hundred twenty-five (225) Police Sergeants, nor as a temporary complement, in excess of two hundred twenty-nine (229) Police Sergeants at any one time.

**SECTION 3.** Temporary appointments are not subject to the authorized strength ordinance. Additionally, limited appointments made to cover full-time and part-time employees on authorized leave (injury, disability or military leave) are not subject to the authorized strength ordinance. Student intern positions are not subject to the authorized strength ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That Ordinance No. 0190-2018 and all other ordinances relative to the authorization of employees for any department, division, board or commission and all other ordinances in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1472-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) relative to FRA-70-14.54 (Project 2E), PID 105322, and to expend funds to support construction and inspection services for that project.

The aforementioned effort, which is slated to commence in 2019, encompasses various improvements to IR70 and adjacent streets, including reconstructing and widening portions of IR70 eastbound and westbound between 4th Street and Miller Avenue and resurfacing portions of IR70 and IR71.

Ordinance 1371-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with ODOT for the aforesaid project and noted that the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite funding would be authorized under a separate ordinance.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$725,000.00 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service for this project. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned expenditure.

### 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow ODOT to maintain the planned project schedule and to promote highway safety.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for FRA-70-14.54 (Project 2E), PID 105322; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$725,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$725,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation proposes to construct various improvements to IR70 eastbound and westbound between 4th Street and Miller Street as part of FRA-70-14.54 (Project 2E), PID 105322; and

**WHEREAS**, this improvement project is located within the Columbus corporate boundaries; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1371-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and to agree to cooperate with the Ohio Department of Transportation in this effort; and

**WHEREAS**, the City agrees to assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the entire cost of the improvement within Columbus city limits less the amount of Federal-Aid funds set aside by the Director of Transportation for the financing of this improvement from funds allocated by the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with ODOT relative to the aforementioned project and to expend funds to support requisite construction and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize consent and cooperation for this project in order to maintain the scheduled established by the Ohio Department of Transportation, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P530161-100139 / Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 East Interchange - Phase 2D (Voted Carryover) / \$1,877,965.00 / (\$725,000.00) / \$1,152,965.00

7704 / P530161-100193 / Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 East Interchange Phase 2E (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$675,000.00 / \$675,000.00

7704 / P530161-100207 / Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 South and East Freeway (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$50,000.00 / \$50,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$675,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100139 (Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 East Interchange - Phase 2D), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), to Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100193 (Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 East Interchange Phase 2E), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay).

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100139 (Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 East Interchange - Phase 2D), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), to Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100207 (Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 South and East Freeway), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay).

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service is authorized to enter into agreements with and to make payment to the Ohio Department of Transportation relative to the FRA-70-14.54 (Project 2E), PID 105322.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$675,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100193 (Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 East Interchange Phase 2E), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100207 (Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 South and East Freeway), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1488-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements TRR Sidewalk Replacement (2018) project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract consists of the repair of sidewalk that has been damaged by City street trees in various locations throughout the City, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is July 13, 2018. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on May 10, 2018, and tabulated as follows:

| <u>Company Name</u>           | <u>Bid Amount</u> | <u>City/State</u> | <u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Strawser Paving Company       | \$593,239.85      | Columbus, Ohio    | Majority                |
| Decker Construction Company   | \$668,441.40      | Columbus, Ohio    | Majority                |
| Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc. | \$817,531.00      | Gahanna, Ohio     | Majority                |

Award is to be made to Strawser Paving Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for

their bid of \$593,239.85. The bid documents included SP-146 which states, "It is the City's intent to fully utilize the available funding provided to its Sidewalk Repair Program within the approved Capital Improvements Budget. Therefore, the City reserves the right to increase or decrease the base bid amount, up to or down to a maximum of \$663,478.00." The contract will be awarded for \$663,478.00. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$99,522.00. The total legislated amount is \$763,000.00.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Strawser Paving Company.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Strawser Paving Company is CC006114 and expires 1/30/19.

## **3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Strawser Paving Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

## **4. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$763,000.00 are available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project.

## **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements TRR Sidewalk Replacement (2018) project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$763,000.00 for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$763,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Pedestrian Safety Improvements TRR Sidewalk Replacement (2018) project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of the repair of sidewalk that has been damaged by City street trees in various locations throughout the City; and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, Strawser Paving Company will be awarded the contract for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements TRR Sidewalk Replacement (2018) project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements TRR Sidewalk Replacement (2018) project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the

public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P590105-100000 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$461,827.00 / (\$461,827.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P590105-100082 / Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Eakin Road Sidewalks - Salisbury to Hague (Voted Carryover) / \$868,988.00 / (\$301,173.00) / \$567,815.00

7704 / P590105-100447 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements TRR Sidewalk Replacement (2018) (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$763,000.00 / \$763,000.00

7704 / P590105-100000 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements (Voted 2016 SIT Supported) / 0.00 / \$600,000.00 / \$600,000.00

7704 / P590105-100081 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Replacement (tree root) (Voted 2016 SIT Supported) / \$600,000.00 / (\$600,000.00) / \$0.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Strawser Paving Company, 1595 Frank Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43223, for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements TRR Sidewalk Replacement (2018) project in the amount of up to \$663,478.00 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$99,522.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$763,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P590105-100447 (Pedestrian Safety Improvements TRR Sidewalk Replacement (2018)), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1492-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to submit the final 2018 Action Plan Budget for use of block grant funds to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development. On October 25, 2017, Columbus City Council held a public meeting to solicit comment on the draft 2018 Action Plan. Public input was received and considered in the finalized planning document. Council passed ordinance 2589-2018 on October 30, 2017 approving the proposed 2018 CDBG plan and budget based upon estimated funding amounts. On May 1, 2018, the City of Columbus received its finalized 2018 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) allocations from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and has now adjusted the action plan accordingly. The final plan must be submitted to HUD by July 1, 2018.

**Emergency:** This legislation is being submitted as emergency to allow for the timely submission of the final 2018 Action Plan Budget.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation does not appropriate or spend any funding. Subsequent legislation will be submitted to Council to appropriate the additional grant funds of approximately \$1.2 million.

To adopt the final 2018 Action Plan Budget, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to submit the final 2018 Action Plan Budget to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) provided the City of Columbus the final 2018 Community Development Block Grant allocation on May 1, 2018, and

**WHEREAS,** the Community Development Block Grant funds are part of the 208 Action Plan Budget, and

**WHEREAS,** the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development provided the city of Columbus with approximately \$1.2 million in additional CDBG funds for 2018, and

**WHEREAS,** the city of Columbus is required to submit a final 2018 Action Plan Budget to HUD, and

**WHEREAS,** public comment is solicited for the 2018 Action Plan Budget, and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to submit the final 2018 Action Plan Budget to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to submit the final 2018 Action Plan Budget to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) on or before July 1, 2018.

**SECTION 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



**Legislation Number:** 1500-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/21/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$50,000.00 to establish funding to repay various property owners for costs associated with the replacement of deteriorated concrete curb.

The Division of Infrastructure Management is responsible for curb replacement within the City limits. Deteriorated curb is typically replaced by the City when a street is resurfaced. As it can be many years between resurfacing of the same street, the City has a program to reimburse property owners that do not want to wait to replace deteriorated curb until their street is resurfaced.

Property owners contact the Division of Infrastructure Management and are approved for the Curb Reimbursement Program. Reimbursement occurs subsequent to inspection of the new curb by the City. The majority of these replacements occur while the property owners are constructing new sidewalk, which are ordinarily the property owners' responsibility to maintain and/or replace. The Division of Infrastructure Management requires funding for this beneficial program to improve curbs in the City.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding for this expense is available within Fund 7766, the Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the expense. A transfer of funds is also necessary to align cash with the proper project.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Public Service is requesting emergency designation so as to provide sufficient funding to be able to reimburse residents without delay.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to reimburse various property owners for the replacement of concrete curbs; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$50,000.00 for curb reimbursement from the Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Infrastructure Management is responsible for curb replacement within the City limits; and

**WHEREAS**, to facilitate the replacement of deteriorated curb, the City has a program to reimburse property owners who replace curbs; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is committed to the Curb Reimbursement program; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of additional funds for this ongoing program; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$50,000.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7766, the Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the expenses; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Infrastructure Management in that sufficient funding must be available to reimburse residents without delay, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7766 / P530282-100000 / Resurfacing - 59-03 Resurfacing (Street and Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$86,219.00 / (\$50,000.00) / \$36,219.00

7766 / P530210-100001 / Curb Reconstruction - Curb Reimbursement Program (Street and Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$100.00 / \$50,000.00 / \$50,100.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7766 (Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530282-100000 (Resurfacing - 59-03 Resurfacing), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Fund 7766 (Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530210-100001 (Curb Reconstruction - Curb Reimbursement Program), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay).

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to reimburse various property owners for the replacement of concrete curb according to the existing program guidelines established for this purpose.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7766 (Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund), in Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530210-100001 (Curb Reconstruction - Curb Reimbursement Program), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** For the reasons stated in this ordinance's preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and is effective and in force from and after its passage and

approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1510-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/21/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **1. Background:**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Northstar Realty asking that the City transfer a 0.038 acre portion (1,655 square feet) of the Dutch Alley right-of-way, south of East Livingston Avenue between South 9th Street and South Washington Avenue. Transfer of this right-of-way will facilitate the residential re-development of property currently owned by Northstar Realty, adjacent to the above noted right-of-way. The Department of Public Service has agreed to transfer the right-of-way as described in the attached exhibit, and extinguish the underlying fee. Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way. A value of \$13,240.00 was established for this right-of-way. This request went before the Land Review Commission on January 18, 2018. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Northstar Realty for the amount of \$13,240.00.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

The City will receive a total of \$13,240.00 that will be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.038 acre portion of the Dutch Alley right-of-way to Northstar Realty; and for the City to receive \$13,240.00 for transferring the right-of-way.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Northstar Realty asking that the City transfer a 0.038 acre portion (1,655 square feet) of the Dutch Alley right-of-way, south of East Livingston Avenue between South 9th Street and South Washington Avenue, adjacent to property owned by Northstar Realty to them; and

**WHEREAS**, acquisition of the right-of-way will facilitate the residential re-development of property currently owned by Northstar Realty adjacent to the above noted right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, by this transfer, extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and applicable area commissions, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way to Northstar Realty; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate

Division, asking that they establish a value for the right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$13,240.00 was established for the right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, this request went before the Land Review Commission on January 18, 2018, and after review, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Northstar Realty at the established price; **now therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute quit claim deeds and other incidental instruments prepared by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to transfer the following described right-of-way to Northstar Realty; to-wit:

Description of 0.038Acres (Dutch Alley)

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus and being a part of a 10' wide Alley (Dutch Alley) of James Bryden's 2nd Addition as the said lot is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Deed Book 38, Pg. 275, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and containing 0.038 acres and being further described as follows:

Beginning for reference at a found Mag Nail in the intersection of the centerlines of S. 9th St., (30' wide) and Livingston Ave. (U.S. Rt. 33, 60' wide);

Thence, S 86°59'47" E, 167.76', along the centerline of said Livingston Ave., to a point;

Thence, S 03°00'13" E, 30.00', crossing said Livingston Ave., to a set Mag Nail, said Mag Nail being the northwest corner of said 10' wide Alley (Dutch Alley), the northeast corner of Lot 6 of said Bryden's Addition as conveyed to Charles Corner II, LLC as recorded in Instrument No. 201707130095868, said Mag Nail being the True Place of Beginning for the herein described 0.038 acre tract;

Thence S 86°59'47"E, 10.00', along the north line of said 10' wide Alley, being the south line of said Livingston Ave., to a Mag Nail set, said Mag Nail being the northwest corner of Lot 7 of said Bryden's Addition as conveyed to 475 Livingston LLC as recorded in Instrument No. 201801050002613;

Thence S 03°28'08"W, 165.51', along the east line of said 10' wide Alley, being the west line of said Lot 7, being the west line of Parcels One and Two of said 475 Livingston LLC parcels, to a point at the northwest corner of Lot 8 of said James Bryden's 2nd Addition, as conveyed to Ball Properties, LLC as recorded in Instrument No. 200305280158690;

Thence N 86°59'47"W, 10.00', (passing a found ¾" iron pipe at 0.13'), crossing said 10' wide Alley, (along a new division line) to a Mag Nail set at the southeast corner of said Lot 9 of said James Bryden's 2nd Addition as conveyed to Elizabeth C. Parke and Trent E. Ecklar as recorded in Instrument No. 201405050054758;

Thence N 03°28'08"E, 165.51', crossing Ball Alley (15.5' wide, Blenkner St. being the common name) along the east line of said Lot 7, to the True Place of Beginning, having an area of 1655 square feet, or 0.038 acres, more or less. Bearings are based on the east line of said Dutch Alley. as being S 03°28'08" W based on GPS

observations using the State of Ohio Department of Transportation VRS System, the State Plane Coordinate System, Ohio South Zone, North American Datum, of 1983, also known as NAD83 (2011 Adjustment). All iron pins set are 5/8” rebar, 30” long with yellow plastic cap stamped “J & J Surveying”. All references to documents are recorded in the Franklin County Recorder’s Office. This description is based on an actual field survey performed by J & J Surveying under the direction of John W. Wetherill, P.S. 7811, in August 2017.

**Section 2.** That the City will receive a total of \$13,240.00 that will be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

**Section 3.** That the above referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

**Section 4.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the above described right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

**Section 5.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**Section 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1519-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/22/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to reimburse the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) for costs incurred during the completion of the FRA-71-21.26 project, PID 85688, which encompassed various improvements to the Hudson Street Bridge over I-71.

Ordinance 2454-2013 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with ODOT relative to that effort and further stipulated that the City agreed to assume one hundred percent (100%) of the total cost of any features requested by the City which were not necessary for the completion of the project.

During the prosecution of the aforesaid work, the City requested that ODOT utilize a non-standard reflective tape material in place of thermoplastic when restoring the pavement markings on the concrete bridge deck, which added to the construction costs.

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the encumbrance and expenditure of capital funds to satisfy the

City's obligation to ODOT for the project.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding in the amount of \$14,868.65 is available in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service for this project expenditure. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to enable the City to reimburse ODOT as soon as practicably possible.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to reimburse ODOT for costs incurred the completion of the FRA-71-21.26 (Hudson Street Bridge) project, PID 85688; to authorize the expenditure of \$14,868.65 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$14,868.65)

**WHEREAS**, ODOT administered the FRA-71-21.26 project, which encompassed various improvements to the Hudson Street bridge over I-71; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2454-2013 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with ODOT for this project and stipulated the City would assume one hundred percent (100%) of the total cost of any features requested by the City which were not necessary for the completion of the project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City requested ODOT utilize a non-standard reflective tape material in place of thermoplastic when restoring the pavement markings on the concrete bridge deck; and

**WHEREAS**, ODOT recently invoiced the City for \$14,868.65 related to the aforesaid change order; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to reimburse ODOT for the added construction costs; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite funding for the project so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the completion thereof, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

### **Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P530301-100000 / Bridge Rehabilitation (Voted Carryover) / \$71,264.00 / (\$14,869.00) / \$56,395.00

7704 / P590908-100011 / Leveraged Projects - FRA-71-21.26 (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$14,869.00 /

\$14,869.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$14,868.65, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 59-11 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530301-100000 (Bridge Rehabilitation), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), to Dept-Div 59-11 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P590908-100011 (Leveraged Projects - FRA-71-21.26), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to reimburse the Ohio Department of Transportation for added costs incurred during the completion of the FRA-71-21.26 (Hudson Street Bridge) project, PID 85688.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$14,868.65, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-11 (Division of Infrastructure Management), P590908-100011 (Leveraged Projects - FRA-71-21.26), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1521-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/22/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

Police Officer Patrick Shrodes was shot in the chest and hip while executing a search warrant on March 15, 2017. Several surgeries were performed to remove bullet fragments and debris. His sciatic nerve was damaged by a bullet fragment which has complicated his recovery. He has exhausted his initial injury leave and a subsequent injury leave extension as provided in Article 30 of the collective bargaining agreement between the City and the Fraternal Order of Police (FOP), Capital City Lodge No. 9.

Officer Patrick Shrodes requested an extension of injury leave through the Board of Industrial Relations as provided in Rule 5 of the Rules of the Board of Industrial Relations. At the May 21, 2018 Industrial Relations

Board meeting, and at the recommendation of Director of Public Safety, the Board voted to recommend to City Council the approval of an extension of injury leave for Officer Shrodes.

To grant an extension of injury leave for Officer Patrick Shrodes for the period March 12, 2018 to July 1, 2018, as recommended by the Board of Industrial Relations; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Officer Patrick Shrodes was injured on March 15, 2017, and had complications from his injuries requiring him to exhaust injury leave and a subsequent extension as provided in Article 30 of the collective bargaining agreement between the City and FOP, Capital City Lodge No. 9; and

**WHEREAS**, Officer Patrick Shrodes required additional care and the Public Safety Director requested an additional extension of injury leave from March 12, 2018 to July 1, 2018, through the Board of Industrial Relations pursuant to Rule 5 of the Rules of the Board of Industrial Relations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Industrial Relations reviewed the request at its meeting of May 21, 2018 and voted unanimously to recommend to City Council the approval of an extension of injury leave for Officer Patrick Shrodes, in accordance with Rule 5 of the Industrial Relations Board Rules; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to grant an extension of injury leave to Officer Patrick Shrodes as recommended by the Industrial Relations Board, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That City Council hereby approves the recommendation of the Industrial Relations Board to provide an extension of injury leave for Officer Patrick Shrodes, Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, from March 12, 2018 to July 1, 2018.

**Section 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1526-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/22/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned



modification to the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Construction Inspection (CA/CI) Services agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc.

Funding for this modification is for the Division of Water's Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, CIP No. 690236-100079.

The community planning area for Sale Road is "North Linden".

**1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$532,160.68**

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Original Agreement Amount:       | \$1,176,463.19 (PO065668, PO065682, PO065685, PO065689, PO060681, PO060688) |
| Modification 1:                  | \$ 525,719.94 (PO101386)  |
| Modification 2:                  | \$1,163,550.45 (PO105268)   |
| Modification 3:                  | \$ 709,805.75 (PO110030 & PO110036)   |
| <u>Modification 4 (current):</u> | <u>\$ 532,160.68</u>  |
| Total (Orig. + Mods 1 - 4)       | \$4,107,700.01  |

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a three-year agreement for fiscal years 2017-2019 and modifications were anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Original Ordinance No. 0875-2017, as well as Modification No. 1 under Ordinance No. 3084-2017, Modification No. 2 under Ordinance No. 3270-2017, and Modification No. 3 under Ordinance No. 0229-2018.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Terms under the original Request for Proposal (RFP) indicated several firms would provide Construction Administration Services for projects in 2017, 2018, and 2019. The procurement process for selecting CTL Engineering, Inc. was explained in Ordinance No. 0875-2017.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

Cost proposals were provided by CTL Engineering, Inc., reviewed by the Division of Water, and deemed acceptable.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The The Division of Water does not have the manpower to perform all of the duties necessary to administer and inspect construction of said projects; CTL Engineering will perform the services.

The goal of the Sale Road project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency, which will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison has been contacted and informed of this project.

**3.0 FUTURE MODIFICATIONS:** The original agreement was established for projects commencing 2017 through 2019. Future modifications are anticipated but unknown at this time.

**4.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 31-0680767 | ASN | Expires 8/3/18, DAX Vendor No. 004209.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against CTL Engineering, Inc.

**5.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc., for the Division of Water's Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$532,160.68 within the Water General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$532,160.68)

**WHEREAS,** Original contract numbers PO065668, PO065682, PO065685, PO065689, were authorized by Ordinance No. 0875-2017, passed May 1, 2017, were executed on June 5, 2017, and were approved by the City Attorney on June 12, 2017 for the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement, for four Division of Sewerage and Drainage projects (General Construction, Petzinger Road Sanitary Sewer, Weisheimer / Indian Springs Integrated Solutions, and Weisheimer / Indian Springs Roadway Improvements); and

**WHEREAS,** Original contract numbers PO060681 and PO060688, were authorized by Ordinance No. 0875-2017, passed May 1, 2017, were executed on May 3, 2017, and were approved by the City Attorney on May 11, 2017 for the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement, for two Division of Power projects (Broad Meadows Underground and Dublin-Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon Street Lighting Improvements Projects); and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 1, under PO101386, against Ordinance No. 3084-2017, was for the Division of Power's Alternate 69kV Line to West Substation Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 2, under PO105268, against Ordinance No. 3270-2017, was for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage/Water's joint Terrace / Broad Stormwater System Improvements and Eureka / Steele Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 3, under PO110030 & PO110036, against Ordinance No. 0229-2018, was for the Division of Water's Scottwood Road Area Water Line Improvements Project and CA-CI for General Construction Projects; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 4 is needed to provide Construction Administration and Inspection Services for the Division of Water's Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$532,160.68 within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund 6006; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc. for the Division of Water's Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc., 2860 Fisher Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204 (FID# 31-0680767); in the amount of \$532,160.68 for the Division of Water's Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project (CIP No. 690236-100079), in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$532,160.68 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

| <b><u>Project No.</u></b>  | <b><u>Project Name</u></b>    | <b><u>Current Authority</u></b> | <b><u>Revised Authority</u></b> | <b><u>Change</u></b> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| P690507-100000 (carryover) | HCWP Floc & Lime Basin Recon. | \$400,501                       | \$0                             | -\$400,501           |
| P690395-100000 (carryover) | Valve Renewal Program         | \$122,297                       | \$0                             | -\$122,297           |
| P690477-100000 (carryover) | Water Storage Tank Pntg.      | \$409,973                       | \$400,610                       | -\$9,363             |
| P690236-100079 (carryover) | Sale Rd. Area WL Imp's        | \$0                             | \$532,161                       | +\$532,161           |

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$532,160.68 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1545-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/24/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Office of the Mayor to accept and appropriate \$497,990.89 in grant monies made available by the Ohio Department of Medicaid. These grant monies will be used to fund the Enhanced Maternal Health Project for the period April 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019. Ordinance 0859-2018 authorized the Office of the Mayor to accept and appropriate \$3,331,483.24 in initial Ohio Department of Medicaid grant monies. However, after further discussions with the Ohio Department of Medicaid, the CelebrateOne Office determined that \$497,990.89 in additional grant funding could be made available to the City of Columbus for the Enhanced Maternal Health Project. Therefore, this ordinance seeks authority to accept and appropriate this additional grant funding related to the CelebrateOne initiative.

This \$497,990.89 in additional grant funding will be added to the \$3,331,483.24 in initial grant funding (via Ord 0859-2018), bringing the total Enhanced Maternal Health Project funding to a total of \$3,829,474.13. These grant proceeds have been made available by the Ohio Department of Medicaid, in partnership with its Medicaid Managed Care Plans and will be utilized by the City of Columbus CelebrateOne Office to coordinate the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in Franklin County. This program supports the expansion of Centering Pregnancy services offered by PrimaryOne Health Centers, as well as the hiring of community health workers who have completed a CelebrateOne Community Connector internship. These community health workers will support the Healthy Beginnings at Home housing stabilization program, as well as the expansion of home visiting services through Columbus Public Health and Nationwide Children's Hospital. Furthermore, workers will provide operational support for StepOne, the prenatal appointment and scheduling service operated by Physicians Care Connection as well as the ongoing support of MOMS2B weekly support sessions in the eight CelebrateOne neighborhoods. Additionally, the grant proceeds will be used to support community health workers made available through Men For The Movement.

The \$497,990.89 in additional grant funding will be appropriated within the Office of the Mayor; with \$152,101.89 appropriated to the Office of the Mayor for community health worker supervisors related to the Healthy Beginnings at Home Program and the coordination and project management for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program. Additionally, \$345,889.00 will be appropriated for the purpose of contracting with community service providers that were approved by the Ohio Department of Medicaid; specifically \$215,039.00 with StepOne and \$130,850.00 with Men For The Movement. Therefore, this ordinance also authorizes the Office of the Mayor to enter into a contract with Men For The Movement in the amount of \$130,850.00 and to authorize the Office of the Mayor to modify a contract with StepOne in an amount equal to \$215,039.00 to provide specific services to meet the grant deliverables.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency as to not delay program services and to allow the financial transactions to be posted to the City's accounting system as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the Office of the Mayor to accept and appropriate \$497,990.89

in additional Ohio Department of Medicaid grant funding related to the Enhanced Maternal Health Program. This ordinance also authorizes the Office of the Mayor to enter into contract with Men For The Movement and modify an existing contract with StepOne related to specific services related to grant deliverables. This program does not generate any revenue or require a City match. Grant Number G401802.

Physicians CareConnection/StepOne 31-1373719

Men for the Movement 20-5809279

To authorize the Office of the Mayor to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in the amount of \$497,990.89; to authorize the appropriation of \$497,990.89 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund; to authorize the Office of the Mayor to enter into a contract with Men For The Movement in the amount of \$130,850.00; to authorize the Office of the Mayor to modify a contract with StepOne in the amount of \$215,039.00; to authorize the expenditure of \$345,889.00 from the General Government Grants Fund 2220; and to declare an emergency. (\$497,990.89)

**WHEREAS**, \$497,990.89 in additional grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program for the period of April 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into contract with Men For The Movement and to modify a contract with StepOne to provide program services related to grant deliverables; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely services can begin and to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible given the start date of April 1, 2018 ;and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of the Mayor in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Office of the Mayor is hereby authorized to accept a grant award totaling \$497,990.89 from the Ohio Department of Medicaid for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program for the period of April 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That the Office of the Mayor is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Men For The Movement for an amount of \$130,850.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the Office of the Mayor is hereby authorized to modify a contract with StepOne for an amount of \$215,039.00.

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grant Fund No. 2220 and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$497,990.89 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Office of the

Mayor, department 40-01, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$345,889.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 2 and 3, is hereby authorized from General Government Grant Fund No. 2220, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 6.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Office of the Mayor and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies, if applicable, may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originate in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 8.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1548-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/25/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with The Righter Company for parking lot expansion at the West Side Health Center located at 2300 West Broad Street.

This project will expand the existing parking lot of the West Side Health Center at 2300 West Broad Street and will result in the creation of 78 additional parking spaces. These additional spaces will help alleviate the shortage of parking at the facility. This project will also provide for additional site lighting and security cameras to enhance facility safety features. Additionally, a new parking lot gate arm will be installed.

Formal bids were solicited and the City received three bids on May 1, 2018 as follows (0 FBE, 0 MBE):

|                                      |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| The Righter Company                  | \$607,070.00 |
| Gutknecht Construction Company       | \$621,000.00 |
| R. W. Setterlin Construction Company | \$641,350.00 |
| Decker Construction Company          | \$865,085.00 |

The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid be made to the most responsive and responsible bidder, The Righter Company.

**Emergency action** is requested in order that the parking lot improvements may be completed before fall and potential cold weather.

The Righter Company Contract Compliance No. 31-0889208, expiration date January 19, 2020.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$607,070.00 from the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund with The Righter Company for parking lot expansion at the West Side Health Center located at 2300 West Broad Street.

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$607,070.00 from the unappropriated balance within the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with The Righter Company for the West Side Health Center Parking Lot Expansion at 2300 West Broad Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$607,070.00 from the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$607,070.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is an unappropriated fund balance within the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund sufficient for said contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to expand the parking lot at 2300 West Broad Street to meet the operational needs of the West Side Health Center; and

**WHEREAS**, the Office of Construction Management solicited formal competitive bids for the West Side Health Parking Lot Expansion at 2300 West Broad Street; and

**WHEREAS**, The Righter Company was deemed the lowest, responsive, and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with The Righter Company for the West Side Health Center Parking Lot Expansion at 2300 West Broad Street so that parking lot improvements can be completed before fall and potential cold weather; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$607,070.00 is appropriated in the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund, Fund 7784 in Object Class - 06, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with The Righter Company for the West Side Health Center Parking Lot Expansion at 2300 West Broad Street.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$607,070.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 2, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund, Fund 7784 in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1564-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:**

In 1950, pursuant to Ordinance 383-50, the City of Columbus vacated a portion of a 20 foot alley between the south right-of-way line of East Main Street and the North right-of-way line of East Noble Street, reserving a utility easement for existing utilities. The Department of Public Service recently received a request from IBI Group on behalf of AB 195 East Main LLC, asking that the City release the reserved easement over this area to clear title for this site in order to allow for redevelopment of the site with new retail/residential units. After receipt of this request the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, verified with all the public and private utility companies that there are no public utilities or need for this easement, located within the requested area and that they have no objections to this portion of the easement being released. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the portions of easement described below and in the attached exhibit to allow for the title to be cleared.

**2. Fiscal Impact**

The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for releasing of the easement so the property can be redeveloped.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the utility easement along a portion of a 20 foot alley between the south right-of-way line of East Main Street and the North right-of-way line of East Noble Street; and to authorize the City to receive \$500.00 as



consideration for releasing the easement. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, in 1950, pursuant to Ordinance 383-50, the City of Columbus vacated a portion of a 20 foot alley between the south right-of-way line of East Main Street and the North right-of-way line of East Noble Street and reserved a utility easement for existing utilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service recently received a request from IBI Group, on behalf of AB 195 East Main LLC, asking that the City release the reserved easement over this area to clear title for this site; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, verified with all the public and private utility companies that there are no public utilities or need for this easement located within the requested area and that they have no objections to this portion of the easement being released; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for releasing of the easement so the property can be redeveloped; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service to authorize the Director to execute those documents necessary to release the easement areas as described below and on the attached exhibit to allow the area to clear title for this site; **NOW, THEREFORE;**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents as approved by the Real Estate Department, City Attorney's Office, as necessary to release the easement areas as described below and on the attached exhibit.

**Easement Areas to be released:**

**0.086 ACRE**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being all of that alley (aka Fieser Street) as shown on the plat of William M. Awl's Addition to the City of Columbus, of record in Deed Book 26, Page 187, Franklin County Recorder's Office, and vacated by City of Columbus Ordinance Numbers 385-50 and 588-51, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of Lot 5 of said Addition and in the southerly right-of-way line of East Main Street;

Thence South, along the westerly line of Lot 5, a distance of 187.50 feet to a point in the northerly right-of-way line of Noble Street;

Thence West, along said northerly right-of-way line, a distance of 20.00 feet to the southeasterly corner of Lot 4;

Thence North, along the easterly line of Lot 4, a distance of 187.50 feet to the southerly right-of-way line of East Main Street;

Thence East, along said right-of-way line, a distance of 20.00 feet to the place of beginning and containing approximately 3750 square feet of land (0.086 acre).

Distances herein are those of the referenced plat.

This description was prepared by IBI Group Survey, Westerville, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** That the City will receive a total of \$500.00 to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for releasing the easement.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1580-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/31/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV18-009**

**APPLICANT:** Midnight Blue, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use development.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**HISTORIC RESOURCES COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with an office building, formerly the Foley Gallery, in the AR-O, Apartment Office District. The requested Council variance will permit an apartment hotel (a bed and breakfast), commercial office, three-unit carriage house, and six-unit apartment building. A variance is necessary because the AR-O, Apartment Office District allows an office, an apartment house containing five or more dwelling units, and a dwelling containing three or four units, but does not permit apartment hotel use or two residential buildings on one lot except as an apartment complex which is comprised of two apartment houses. In addition to the use variance, requested variances include landscaping and screening, parking setback, minimum number of parking spaces required, dumpster area, vision clearance, fronting on a public street, building lines, and rear yard. The site is located within the Eighteenth and Broad Historic District and is within the planning area of the *Near East Area Plan* (2005). While the Plan does not include a specific land use recommendation for this site, it does recommend a mix of office and residential uses. The Planning Division views the proposal as supportive of the goals of the Plan of preserving and enhancing the Broad Street Historic District.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.01, Dumpster area; 3321.05(A)(1),(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3333.16, Fronting on a public street; 3333.18(D), Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **973 EAST BROAD STREET (43205)**, to permit an apartment hotel (a bed and breakfast), commercial office, three-unit carriage house, and six-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District (Council Variance # CV18-009).

**WHEREAS**, by application # CV18-009, the owner of the property at **973 EAST BROAD STREET (43205)**, is requesting a Variance to permit an apartment hotel (a bed and breakfast), commercial office, three-unit carriage house, and six-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district, allows an apartment house containing five or more dwelling units and a dwelling containing three or four units, but does not permit apartment hotel use or two residential buildings on one lot except as an apartment complex, while the applicant proposes to convert the existing building into an apartment hotel with six rooms and a 450 square foot commercial office, build a three-unit carriage house, and build a six-unit apartment building; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening, requires that screening be provided for parking lots located within 80 feet of residentially-zoned property within a landscaped area at least four feet in width, while the applicant proposes to not provide parking lot screening and to not provide a four foot landscaped area along the west property line of the parking area; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27(3), Parking setback line, requires the parking setback line to be 18.5 feet, while the applicant proposes to reduce the parking setback line to 6 feet along Hoffman Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit, 1 parking space per 400 square feet of apartment hotel, and 1 parking space per 450 square feet of office, for a total of 16 required parking spaces, while the applicant proposes to provide 11 parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.01, Dumpster area, requires that a dumpster shall be located in a designated area that does not interfere with any aisle, driveway, parking space, loading space or other circulation area, while the applicant proposes that the dumpster be located behind a parking space without an independent access or maneuvering area which is to be serviced by private refuse hauler; and

**WHEREAS**, Sections 3321.05(A)(1),(B)(1), Vision clearance, requires clear vision triangles of 10 feet at the intersection of a driveway and the street right-of-way and 10 feet at the intersection of a street and alley, while the applicant proposes to reduce the clear vision triangle at the intersection of the parking lot driveway and Hoffman Avenue to 6 feet on the north side and 8 feet on the south side, and to reduce the clear vision triangle at intersection of Hoffman Avenue and East Capital Street to 7 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.16, Fronting on a public street, requires a dwelling unit to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes no frontage for the three-unit carriage house; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18(D), Building lines, requires a building line of no less than 18.5 feet along Hoffman Avenue, while the applicant proposes a reduced building line of 3 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.24, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than twenty-five (25) percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes a reduced rear yard as shown on the Site Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the Historic Resources Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances would permit an apartment hotel and residential development in character and scale with the dwellings in the surrounding neighborhood. The proposed development is consistent with the *Near East Area Plan's* recommendations for a mix of office and residential uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **973 EAST BROAD STREET (43205)**, in using said property as desired and; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.01, Dumpster area; 3321.05(A)(1),(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3333.16, Fronting on a public street; 3333.18(D), Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at **973 EAST BROAD STREET (43205)**, insofar as said sections prohibit an apartment hotel, a 450 square foot commercial office, a three-unit carriage house, and a six-unit apartment building on one lot in the AR-O Apartment Office District; with no parking lot screening or landscaped area; a parking setback reduction from 18.5 feet along Hoffman Avenue to 6 feet; a parking space reduction from 16 required spaces to 11 provided spaces; a dumpster located behind a parking space without an independent access or maneuvering area which is to be serviced by private refuse hauler; a reduced clear vision triangle at the intersection of the parking lot driveway and Hoffman Avenue to 6 feet on the north side and 8 feet on the south side; a reduced clear vision triangle at the intersection of Hoffman Avenue and East Capital Street from 10 feet to 7 feet; no frontage on a public street for the three-unit carriage house; a reduced building line from 18.5 feet to 3 feet along Hoffman Avenue; and a reduced rear yard as shown on the Site Plan; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**973 EAST BROAD STREET (43205)**, being 0.26± acres located at the southwest corner of East Broad Street and Hoffman Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Three (3) and twenty-nine and one-half feet off of the east side of Lot Number two (2) of Walden and Hoffman's Broad Oak Place Addition, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, Page 80, Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel Number: 010-057235

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is

used for a 4,062± square foot apartment hotel with a 450 square foot commercial office, a three-unit dwelling carriage house, and a six-unit apartment building, all on one lot as depicted on the attached site plan, or those uses permitted in the AR-O, Apartment Office District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled "**937 E. BROAD STREET**," dated May 21, 2018 and signed by Dave Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant or owner providing the code required trees per dwelling unit which equates to one tree for nine dwelling units. The location of the tree will be determined during site compliance review.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1582-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/31/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z18-013**

**APPLICANT:** Morso Holding Co.; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Modify building setback of a mixed-use development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on May 10, 2018.

**NORTHEAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site, formerly the Northeast Career Center, is being used for storage and is zoned CPD, Commercial Planned Development District. The applicant proposes the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District to modify the existing building setback along Stelzer Road to be more consistent with the development standards of the overall Easton Development and with adjacent properties that recently received setback variances from the Board of Zoning Adjustment. This site is located within the boundaries of the *Northeast Area Plan* (2007), which recommends "Mixed Use- Regional Retail / Office / Light Industrial" land uses for this location. The development text commits to a site plan, and includes use restrictions, density and setback requirements, site access provisions, landscaping, environmental

commitments, and graphics controls. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will allow future development that is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Northeast Area Plan* and with adjacent urban development patterns that are supported by Planning Division Staff.

To rezone **3871 STELZER ROAD (43219)**, being 12.56± acres located at the southwest corner of Stelzer Road and Alston Street, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-013).

**WHEREAS**, application # Z18-013 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 12.56± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Northeast Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District is consistent with the density and development standards of the adjacent commercial developments and will not add incompatible uses to the area; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance # 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**3871 STELZER ROAD (43219)**, being 12.56± acres located at the southwest corner of Stelzer Road and Alston Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Quarter Township 2, Township 1, Range 17, United States Military Lands, being all of the remainder of the original 28.054 acre tract conveyed to the Board of Education of the City School District of Columbus, Ohio by deed of record in Deed Book 3492, Page 865, (all references are to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning for Reference, at the centerline intersection of Gramercy Street and Easton Loop East, as recorded in Plat Book 93, Page 1;

Thence North 00° 48' 27" East, a distance of 29.01 feet, with the centerline of said Easton Loop East, to a point at the intersection of said centerline with the extended northerly right-of-way line of said Gramercy Street, being in the southerly line of Easton Loop East as recorded in Plat Book 99, Page 55;

Thence South 87° 41' 33" East, a distance of 40.01 feet, with the extension of said northerly right-of-way line, to an iron pin set in the westerly line of the remainder of said original 28.054 acre tract, the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING;

Thence North 00° 48' 27" East, a distance of 408.50 feet, with the easterly right-of-way of said Easton Loop East (P.B. 99, Page 55), to an iron pin set at a point of curvature;

Thence with the arc of said curve to the right, having a central angle of 49° 27' 20", a radius of 40.00 feet, an arc length of 34.53 feet, and a chord which bears North 25° 32' 04" East, a chord distance of 33.46 feet, continuing with said easterly right-of-way line, to an iron pin set in the southerly right-of-way line of Alston Street as recorded in Plat Book 99, Page 55;

Thence with the southerly right-of-way line of said Alston Street, the following courses and distances:

South 88° 47' 28" East, a distance of 447.46 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of curvature;

With the arc of said curve to the left, having a central angle of 07° 42' 58", a radius of 1542.00 feet, an arc length of 207.66 feet, and a chord which bears North 87° 21' 04" East, a chord distance of 207.50 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of reverse curvature;

With the arc of said curve to the right, having a central angle of 93° 03' 16", a radius of 40.00 feet, an arc length of 64.96 feet, and a chord which bears South 49° 58' 47" East, a chord distance of 58.06 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of compound curvature in the westerly right-of-way line of Stelzer Road, being in the westerly line of the 2.0712 acre tract conveyed as Parcel 118-WD to City of Columbus, Ohio by deed of record in Official Record 28448 J18;

Thence with the arc of said curve to the right, having a central angle of 04° 28' 13", a radius of 1372.40 feet, an arc length of 107.08 feet, and a chord which bears South 01° 13' 03" East, a chord distance of 107.05 feet, with said westerly right-of-way line and the westerly line of said 2.0712 acre tract, to an iron pin set at a point of tangency;

Thence South 01° 01' 04" West, a distance of 600.89 feet, continuing with said westerly right-of-way line, to an iron pin set at a point of curvature in the northerly right-of-way line of Colliery Avenue as recorded in Plat Book 93, Page 1;

Thence with the northerly right-of-way line of said Colliery Avenue, the following courses and distances:

With the arc of said curve to the right, having a central angle of 92° 52' 11", a radius of 50.00 feet, an arc length of 81.04 feet, and a chord which bears South 47° 27' 09" West, a chord distance of 72.46 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of tangency;

North 86° 06' 45" West, a distance of 8.85 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of curvature;

With the arc of said curve to the left, having a central angle of 01° 34' 48", a radius of 2549.00 feet, an arc length of 70.29 feet, and a chord which bears North 86° 54' 09" West, a chord distance of 70.28 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of tangency;

North 87° 41' 33" West, a distance of 481.45 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of curvature;

With the arc of said curve to the right, having a central angle of 66° 00' 40", a radius of 40.00 feet, an arc length of 46.08 feet, and a chord which bears North 54° 41' 13" West, a chord distance of 43.58 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of reverse curvature in the easterly right-of-way line of said Easton Loop East (P.B. 93, Pg. 1);

Thence with the easterly right-of-way line of said Easton Loop East (P.B. 93, Pg. 1), the following courses and distances:

With the arc of said curve to the left, having a central angle of 00° 15' 21", a radius of 540.00 feet, an arc length of 2.41 feet, and a chord which bears North 21° 48' 34" West, a chord distance of 2.41 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of tangency;

North 21° 56' 14" West, a distance of 76.26 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of curvature;

With the arc of said curve to the right, having a central angle of 22° 44' 41", a radius of 460.00 feet, an arc length of 182.61 feet, and a chord which bears North 10° 33' 53" West, a chord distance of 181.41 feet, to an iron pin set at a point of tangency;

North 00° 48' 27" East, a distance of 55.06 feet, to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 12.555 acres of land more or less.

Iron pins set, where indicated, are iron pipes, thirteen sixteenths (13/16) inch inside diameter, thirty (30) inches long with a plastic plug placed in the top bearing the initials EMHT INC.

Bearings are based on the northerly right-of-way line of Colliery Avenue, being South 87° 41' 33" East, as recorded in Plat Book 93, Page 1, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plan being titled, "**EASTON REZONING APPLICATION**," and said text being titled, "**CPD TEXT**," both dated May 23, 2018, and signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**CPD TEXT**

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** CPD

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 3871 Stelzer Road

**OWNER:** Morso Holding Co.

**APPLICANT:** Morso Holding Co.

**DATE OF TEXT:** 5/23/18

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z18-013

**1. INTRODUCTION:** The property was acquired by the property owner in December 2005. It is the site of



the former Northeast Career Center. The applicant has zoned the properties to the north, west and south of the site for commercial development as part of the overall Easton development. The applicant wants to establish compatible development standards on this site and make it part of the overall Easton development. In 2018 the applicant has developed its plans for this area and wants to adjust the building and parking setbacks along Stelzer Road to zero. Prior plans anticipated retention areas along the roadway. The construction of the Macy parking garage permitted most of the drainage for this area to be under the garage which opened up the setback to create a more urban walkable development for the next phase of the Eaton Town Center.

**2. PERMITTED USES:** The following uses shall be permitted within this subarea: public parking garages and those uses listed in Chapter 3356 (C-4, Commercial District) of Columbus City Code: Excepting therefrom: armor car, animal shelter, astrology, blood & organ bank, check cashing & loans (stand-alone operation), coin laundries (stand-alone operation), crematory/funeral homes & services, fortune telling and palm reading, halfway house, investigation guard and security service, mission/temporary shelters, new or used car lot except in connection with a new automobile salesroom, pawn broker, repossession service, vending machine operators.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise specified in the following text, the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3356 (C-4, Commercial) of the Columbus City Code.

A. Density, Lot and/or Setback Commitments:

1. Minimum setback from Stelzer Road shall be 0 feet for buildings.
2. Minimum setbacks from Easton Loop East, Alston Street, and Colliery Avenue shall be zero for parking, maneuvering, loading and buildings.
3. The setback required in Section 3A shall not apply to any pedestrian bridges (provided that there is at least 15 feet of overhead clearance between the ground and the underside of the pedestrian bridge), or any motor bus shelter; the setback for said items shall be zero.

B. Access, Loading, Parking, and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments:

1. The location of any proposed building or parking areas will need to accommodate adequate sight distance at all public intersections and access points.

2. Parking:

The following parking ratios shall be provided unless varied by a shared parking analysis or by the Board of Zoning Adjustment:

Retail: 1 parking space for every 300 sq. ft. of gross floor area

Restaurant: 1 parking space for every 75 sq. ft. of gross floor area

Office (general and medical): 1 parking space for every 333 sq. ft. of gross floor area

Theater: 1 parking space for every 4 seats

Hotel with conference facility: 1.5 parking spaces per hotel room (no additional parking shall be required for

meeting rooms, restaurant spaces, and other accessory uses within the hotel/conference center)

Health Club: 1 parking space for every 250 sq. ft. of gross floor area

Place of Assembly/Entertainment: 1 parking space for every 75 sq. ft. of gross floor area

Temporary outdoor skating rink as part of the Town Center: No additional parking shall be required

In order to arrive at the final required parking figure it is necessary to reduce the parking demand for each use by recognizing the reduction factors that are used in the ULI shared parking analysis. The reduction factors are vacancy allowance, non-auto transportation (walk, COTA, cab, bike) and captive market allowance (% of people visiting more than one business).

**Retail Reduction Factor**

Vacancy - 2%

Non-auto transportation - 4%

Captive market allowance - 18%

**Restaurant Reduction Factor**

Vacancy - 0%

Non-auto transportation - 4%

Captive market allowance - 15%

**Office Reduction Factor**

Vacancy - 9%

Non-auto transportation - 4%

Captive market allowance - 15%

**Theater Reduction Factor**

Vacancy - 10%

Non-auto transportation - 4%

Captive market allowance - 15%

**Health Club Reduction Factor**

Vacancy - 2%

Non-auto transportation - 10%

Captive market allowance - 18%

**Place of Assembly/Entertainment Reduction Factor**

Vacancy - 2%

Non-auto transportation - 10%

Captive market allowance - 18%

The parking figures calculated from the ratios are then reduced by the appropriate reduction factor for each use to arrive at the total required number of parking spaces.

If the applicant wishes to provide fewer parking spaces than calculated by the above method, then the applicant shall prepare a shared parking analysis for the proposed project pursuant to the requirements of the Division of

Traffic Management. The Division of Traffic Management shall review this shared parking analysis and if the division approves the study then the applicant shall provide the number of parking spaces shown in the study.

Public parking garages may be constructed in this subarea. The number of parking spaces within any garage(s) shall count toward meeting the overall parking requirement of the entire development in this area and Subarea 2B as defined in zoning case number Z97-083A.

The applicant may establish off-site parking areas which are located within 750 feet of the permitted use and committed to that use and/or tax parcel by a legal document. These off-site parking areas may be counted in determining the total required parking for that use and/or tax parcel. The applicant shall have the right to relocate these off-site parking areas so long as the same numbers of required parking spaces are reestablished subject to the above conditions.

Loading spaces: Due to the mixed use nature of this subarea it would be impossible for each use to have its own loading space on its own tax parcel (the required number of loading spaces shall be determined after discussions with the Division of Traffic Management, but the total number of loading spaces shall not exceed the current City Code requirement). These loading spaces do not have to be on the same tax parcel as the use it serves.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments:

A tree row shall be established along Stelzer Road frontage containing one tree for every 30 feet of road frontage. Trees shall be equally spaced or grouped together.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments:

N/A

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or Other Environmental Commitments:

No materials, supplies, equipment or products shall be stored or permitted to remain on any portion of the parcel outside a permitted structure.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments:

1. All signage and graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus City Code, as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District. Any variance to the sign requirement shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.
2. Entry features may be established within the subarea and may contain signage. Minimum setback for entry features shall be 5 feet from right-of-way line. In no case, shall entry features interfere with maintaining safe clear sight distances at intersections. Depending on the final form of the entry features, appropriate variances or a Graphics Plan may be required.

3. No freeway or pole signs shall be permitted.

G. Miscellaneous Commitments:

1. At the time of submittal for site compliance review, the applicant shall pay a city park fee of \$400/acre.

2. Marked crosswalks will be part of the overall development plan for this subarea as approved by the Division of Traffic Management.

**Natural Environment**

The site is vacant and was the site of the former Northeast Career Center.

**Land Uses**

Surrounding zoning permits commercial uses.

**Transportation and Circulation**

Access will be from the various adjacent streets.

**Visual Form of the Environment**

The proposed development will be compatible with the architecture that has been established in the overall Easton development.

**View and Visibility**

The safety of the pedestrian and the motorist will be considered in the location of buildings and parking areas.

**Proposed Development**

Commercial.

**Behavior Patterns**

Existing development has established the behavior pattern for pedestrians and motorists.

**Emissions**

The development would conform to the City requirements for light levels, sounds, smells and dust. It is anticipated that this development would not adversely affect proposed adjacent uses in this regard.

**Variations**

1. The approval of this CPD includes a variance to Section 3356.11 (Building setback) from 60 feet to 0 feet for Stelzer Road; 25 feet to zero feet for Easton Loop East and 25 feet to zero for Alston Street and Colliery Avenue; and a variance to Section 3312.27 (Parking setback) from 10 feet to zero for Alston Street, Colliery Avenue and Easton Loop East.

2. The approval of this CPD may include a possible parking and loading space reduction under a shared parking analysis.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1592-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/31/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with EMH&T, Inc., for the Olentangy River Road 24” Water Main (Phase 2) Project, in an amount up to \$255,786.35, for Division of Water Contract No. 2230.

The existing 20” water main in Olentangy River Road will be replaced with a new 24” water main from Old Ackerman Road to the drive entrance at 3400 Olentangy River Road (approx. 4,290 L.F.) and from McConnell Drive to a point north where the existing 20” water main crosses S.R. 315 (approx. 1,510 L.F.). The approximate total linear footage of water line replacement is 5,800 linear feet. The project will also include potential fire hydrant installations, as well as the transferring of water service lines.

The project falls within the West Olentangy Community Planning Area.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The goal of this project is to replace the existing 20” water main in Olentangy River Road. Replacement of this water main will decrease the burden on water maintenance operations and improve customer service. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. Anticipated Project Team, 2. Past Performance, 3. Understanding of the Project / Project Approach, 4. Environmentally Preferable, and 5. Local Workforce.

On April 13, 2018, the Department received six (6) Request for Proposals (RFP’s) from: EMH&T, HDR Engineering, ms consultants, Stantec Consulting Services, T & M Associates, and DLZ Ohio.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends the agreement be awarded to EMH&T, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for EMH&T, Inc. is 31-0685594 (expires 1/19/20, MAJ, DAX #4214). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against EMH&T, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an

amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with EMH&T, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Olentangy River Road 24" Water Main (Phase 2) Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$255,786.35 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$255,786.35)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Olentangy River Road 24" Water Main (Phase 2) Project were received on April 13, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to EMH&T, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with EMH&T, Inc. for the Olentangy River Road 24" Water Main (Phase 2) Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Olentangy River Road 24" Water Main (Phase 2) Project with EMH&T, Inc. (FID# 31-0685594), 5500 New Albany Rd., Columbus Ohio, 43054; for an expenditure up to \$255,786.35; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$255,786.35 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690477-100000 (carryover) | Water Storage Tank Pntg. | \$400,610 | \$144,824 | -\$255,786

P690588-100001 (carryover) | Olentangy River Rd. 24" WM-Ph. 2 | \$0 | \$255,786 | +\$255,786

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure of \$255,786.35 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1596-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/1/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV18-024**

**APPLICANT:** Compton Construction; c/o Jeremy Miller; 2323 West Fifth Avenue, Suite 215; Columbus, OH 43204.

**PROPOSED USE:** A carriage house on a lot developed with a two-unit dwelling.

**COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a two-unit dwelling zoned in the R-2F, Residential District. The requested Council variance will permit the addition of a carriage house on the rear of the property. The variance is necessary because the R-2F district prohibits a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling on the same lot. Variances for reduced number of parking spaces, vision clearance, lot width, lot area, maximum and minimum side yards, and rear yard are included in this request. The site is located within the boundaries of the *South Side Plan* (2014), which recommends "Medium High Density (10-16 du/ac)" land uses at this location. While the proposal is slightly higher in density (20 du/ac), the Plan states that somewhat higher densities may be considered provided a high-quality design is proposed that can demonstrate that it will not adversely impact the existing development pattern of the area. The Plan also states that parking needs should be balanced with the goals of reducing development's impact on the built

environment, creating walkable and bikeable neighborhoods, and encouraging the use of public transit. This area is pedestrian and bike friendly and is within a short distance of public transit. The Planning Division has determined that the proposed carriage house is consistent with the Plan's recommendations, and is in character and scale with the existing dwelling units.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **311-313 EAST DESHLER AVENUE (43206)**, to permit a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-024).

**WHEREAS**, by application # CV18-024, the owner of property at **311-313 EAST DESHLER AVENUE (43206)**, is requesting a Council Variance to permit a single-unit dwelling (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a two-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.037, R-2F, residential district, prohibits a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling on one lot, while the applicant proposes to develop a dwelling unit above a garage (carriage house) on a lot developed with a two-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 2 parking spaces per dwelling unit, or 6 spaces total for 3 units, while the applicant proposes 2 parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance, requires a thirty-foot vision clearance triangle at the intersection of East Deshler Avenue and Bruck Street, while the applicant proposes to maintain encroachment into the vision clearance triangle with the existing building as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements, requires a minimum lot width of 50 feet in the R-2F, Residential District, while the applicant proposes to maintain a lot width of 33.8 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements, requires a single-unit dwelling or other principal building to be situated on a lot of no less than 6,000 square feet in area and a two-story, two-family dwelling to be situated on a lot of no less than 3,000 square feet, while the applicant proposes a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling on a lot that contains 5,746 ± square feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to be a minimum of 6.77 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain a maximum side yard of approximately 5.97 feet for the two-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of 3 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing side yard of 2.3 feet on the east side of the two-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes no rear yard for the rear carriage house dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus South Side Area Commission recommends approval; and



**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances would permit development of a carriage house in character and scale with the dwellings in the surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed carriage house; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **311-313 EAST DESHLER AVENUE (43206)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance be granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, for the property located at **311-313 EAST DESHLER AVENUE (43206)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling on one lot in the R-2F, Residential District; with a parking space reduction from 6 spaces to 2 spaces; an existing building that encroaches into the required vision clearance triangle; a reduced lot width from 50 feet to 33.8± feet; a reduction in the required lot area from 9,000 square feet to 5,746± square feet; a reduced maximum side yard from 6.77 feet to 5.97± feet for the existing two-unit dwelling; a reduced minimum side yard from 3 feet to 2.3± feet on the east side of the existing two-unit dwelling; and no rear yard for the carriage house; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**311-313 EAST DESHLER AVENUE (43206)**, being 0.13± acres located at the southwest corner of East Deshler Avenue and Bruck Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in The State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Being Lot 1 and Part of Lot 2, John W. Lilleys Subdivision Plat Book 2, Page 176.

Known as Parcel # 010044144  
Addressed as 311-313 East Deshler Avenue

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a two-unit dwelling and a rear single-unit carriage house on the same lot, or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan and elevation drawings titled, "**CARRIAGE HOUSE - REVISED**," signed by Jeremy Miller, Applicant, and dated May 22, 2018. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering,

topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed carriage house.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1598-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/1/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase marking paint, chalk, and tools with HD Supply Construction Supply Ltd. The contract is for city wide use for marking paint, chalk, and tools. Spray paint, chalk, barricade tape, and flags are used to mark sidewalks, roads, construction sites and playing fields. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring April 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 3, 2018. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ008738). Six bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

HD Supply Construction Supply Ltd., CC# 002046, expires May 24, 2020, Item Categories 1 thru 5, \$1.00

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase marking paint, chalk, and tools with HD Supply Construction Supply, Ltd.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Marking Paint, Chalk, and Tools UTC will provide for the purchase of spray paint, chalk, barricade tape, and flags used to mark sidewalks, roads, construction sites and playing fields; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on May 3, 2018, and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Director to enter into the a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase marking paint, chalk, and tools, after the earliest period allowed by law; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase marking paint, chalk, and tools, in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ008738 for a term of approximately two years, expiring April 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

HD Supply Construction Supply, Ltd., Item Categories 1 thru 5, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1603-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/3/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes and directs the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to enter into a not-for-profit service contract in the amount of \$200,000.00 with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio (WDB). This \$200,000.00 expenditure is allocated to support the City’s partnership with WDB for the implementation of the 2018 Restoration Academy Program. The program will identify up to 50 individuals, through WDB and their partnering agencies, to receive a myriad of programs and services including work experience opportunities, health assessments, life and occupational skills training, nutrition and fitness programs, etc. designed to assist participants with successfully transitioning back into the community and workforce. This partnership is necessary because the City does not offer many of the specialized services critical to the success of this program.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This legislation is submitted as emergency to provide for continued, uninterrupted services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio (WDB) and expend \$200,000.00 which was budgeted in the 2018 General Fund Budget for this expense.

To authorize the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio (WDB) for the 2018 Restoration Academy Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City, acting through the Civil Service Commission, desires to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio for the implementation of the 2018 Restoration Academy Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the total contract with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio for the 2018 Restoration Academy Program will be \$200,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Civil Service Commission in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Executive Director to enter into said contract with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio for the implementation of the 2018 Restoration Academy Program; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission be and is hereby authorized to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio for the implementation of the 2018 Restoration Academy Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract is being awarded under the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to awarding not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1604-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** The City possesses title to water easements described and recorded in Deed Book 2174, Page 647, and Deed Book 2187, Page 337 Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (“Easements”). The Easements burden real property located in the vicinity of 901 W. Third Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43212 {Franklin County Tax Parcel 030-003088} (“Servient Estate”) currently owned by NRI Equity Land Investments, LLC, (“NRI”) an Ohio limited liability company. The City’s Department of Public Utilities (DPU) has reviewed a request by NRI to vacate a portion of the existing easement recorded in Deed Book 2147, Page 647 and determined that the release of the 0.002 acre portion of the existing easement does not adversely affect the City and should be granted at no monetary cost in exchange for amending the existing easements to better protect and define the rights of the City was in the best interest of the City.

**Fiscal Impact:** Not Applicable

**Emergency Justification:** **NRI has requested to expedite the easement release in order to facilitate ongoing development in the area.**

To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s) necessary to amend the City’s easement rights described and recorded in Deed Book 2174, Page 647, and Deed Book 2187, Page 337, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio, **and to declare an emergency.** (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to release and terminate a portion of its water easement rights described and recorded in Deed Book 2174, Page 647, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio because DPU has reviewed the request and determined that the described 0.002 acre portion of the water easement is longer needed; and

**WHEREAS,** in exchange the City intends to amend the Easements recorded in Deed Book 2174, Page 647, and Deed Book 2187, Page 337 Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (“Easements”), to better protect and define the rights of the City; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to approve all document(s) associated with this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus to expedite the easement release in order to facilitate ongoing development in the area, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The Director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) is authorized to execute any document(s) necessary to release and terminate only the 0.002 acre, more or less, tract of the easement area described and recorded in Deed Book 2174, Page 647, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio, which is also

found in the two (2) page attachment, Exhibit-A, and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten.

**SECTION 2.** The Director of DPU is authorized to execute any documents necessary to amend the Easements recorded in Deed Book 2174, Page 647, and Deed Book 2187, Page 337 Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (“Easements”), to better protect and define the rights of the City.

**SECTION 2.** The City Attorney’s Office, Real Estate Division is required to approve all instrument(s), associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** ~~This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

**Legislation Number:** 1607-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into contract with ReEngine Consulting, LLC, in the amount of up to \$50,000.00 for the Consultant Services: Kaizen/Lean Process Improvement.

The Department of Development has initiated a procurement effort that will result in the award and execution of a professional service contract for the purpose of providing Kaizen/Lean training and facilitate implementation of a series of process improvements for the City’s Public-Private Partnership (3P) Program. The goal of this process improvement effort is to improve customer service delivery, interdepartmental coordination, and optimize processes for the execution and delivery of 3P projects.

In 2011, the City formalized its Public-Private Partnership (3P) Process in an effort to create an efficient, reliable system for executing complex projects involving multiple development partners. 3P projects are private development projects that are supported by the design and construction of public infrastructure improvements that are funded in whole or in part by the City.

In the first five years of the Public-Private Partnership (3P) Process (2011-2015), the City coordinated 38 Public-Private Partnership (3P) projects totaling \$59.7 million. In the past two years (2016-2017), the City has completed 28 Public-Private Partnership (3P) projects totaling \$93.6 million. There are currently 48 Public-Private Partnership (3P) projects totaling more than \$249.4 million in various phases of the process that are anticipated to be completed by 2020. The pace and volume of 3P projects has increased substantially since 2011 and as such, the City is interested in undertaking a Kaizen/Lean Improvement Process for the 3P Process so that it will better serve its internal and external stakeholders.

The Department of Development solicited Requests for Proposals for the Consultant Services: Kaizen/Lean Process Improvement. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from January 4, 2018, to January 25, 2018. The city received two (2) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on February 2, 2018.

| <u>Company Name</u>      | <u>City/State</u> | <u>Majority/MBE/FBE/ASN /PHC</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| ReEngine Consulting, LLC | Leander, TX       | MAJ                              |
| Wehr Lean Group          | Fort Myers, FL    | unknown                          |

ReEngine Consulting, LLC received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Consultant Services: Kaizen/Lean Process Improvement contract.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against ReEngine Consulting, LLC.

**2. VENDOR NUMBER**

The vendor number for ReEngine Consulting, LLC is 024679 and expires 2/15/20.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

This contract is jointly funded by the Departments of Development and Public Service. Funds in the amount of \$25,000 are available for this contract in the Department of Development, Division of Economic Development's General Fund budget and funds in the amount of \$25,000 are available for this contract in the Department of Public Service Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund, Fund 7766. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements fund is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to complete the study by the end of 2018 and in time for the start of the 2019 construction season.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract with ReEngine Consulting, LLC, for professional consultant services in connection with process improvements for the City's Public-Private (3P) Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$25,000.00 from the Department of Development, Division of Economic Development General Fund and \$25,000.00 from the Department of Public Service Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Development has identified the need to enter into a professional service contract to provide Kaizen/Lean Process Improvement services for the City's Public-Private Partnership (3P) Program; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to enter into contract with ReEngine Consulting, LLC, for the Kaizen/Lean Process Improvement described above in the amount of up to \$50,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, funds in the amount of \$25,000.00 are available for this project in the Department of Development, Division of Economic Development General Fund and funds in the amount of \$25,000.00 are available for this contract in the Department of Public Service Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this contract should be authorized immediately to complete the study by the end of 2018 and in time for the start of the 2019 construction season, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

**Fund / Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

7766 / P530282-100000 / 59-03 Resurfacing (Street & Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$111,219.00 / (\$25,000.00) / \$86,219.00

7766 / P440104-100028 / Miscellaneous Economic Development - 3P Process Review (Street & Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$25,000.00 / \$25,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$25,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7766 (Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund), from Dept-Div 59-12 (Design and Construction), Project P530282-100000 (59-03 Resurfacing), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 59-12 (Design and Construction), Project P440104-100028 (Miscellaneous Economic Development - 3P Process Review), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with ReEngine Consulting, LLC for the Consultant Services: Kaizen/Lean Process Improvement contract for professional services in an amount of up to \$50,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$25,000.00 is hereby authorized in Dept/Division 44-02, Fund 1000, General Fund in Object Class 03 Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance and the expenditure of \$25,000.00 is hereby authorized in Dept/Division 59-12, Fund 7766, Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1613-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a



grant agreement with Local Matters to support Food Matters and Food Matters in Garden programming in Linden and South Side neighborhoods. The total amount of the grant agreement is \$25,000.00.

The legislation targets social service programs that fall into one or more of the City's three priority areas including emergency and basic needs, employment and self-sufficiency, and social success for our residents and neighborhoods.

Emergency action is necessary to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for these expenditures is allocated from the Emergency Human Services Fund (\$25,000.00).

To approve the grant application of Local Matters seeking financial assistance to address emergency human service needs pursuant to Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Emergency Human Services Fund; to authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Local Matters to address the efficient and effective provision of supportive services; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Local Matters has submitted a grant application seeking financial assistance; and

**WHEREAS,** City Council is authorized to allocate funds annually to assist social service agencies in the city with the operating costs of delivering programs; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with Local Matters to support Food Matters and Food Matters in Garden programming in Linden and South Side neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS,** Local Matters will be funded with the Emergency Human Services Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a grant agreement with Local Matters to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of vital program services, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the grant application of the agency identified in Section 2 seeking financial assistance to address an emergency human service need pursuant to Section 371.02 (c) of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby approved.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Local Matters for a one year period to support Food Matters and Food Matters in Garden programming.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$25,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 2231 Hotel Motel Bed Tax Fund, in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditures authorized herein are in accordance with Section 371.02 (c) of the

Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 5.** Payments are expressly contingent upon the availability of sufficient monies in the Emergency Human Services Fund to cover the obligation set forth in this contract and in no case shall payments exceed available cash in this fund. In this event that there is not sufficient cash in the fund to cover the obligation set forth in this contract, the City Auditor shall have the authority to make all necessary adjustments at her discretion.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1620-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks existing golf course improvements. These are unanticipated expenditures that may include, but are not limited to, items such as landscaping, surveys, design, administrative fees, hard surfaces, equipment improvements, signage, emergency repairs, and staff time. Contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to ensure that needed improvements are not delayed, keeping the impact on golf customers to a minimum and allowing safety issues that arise to be addressed in a timely manner. It is important to have this funding available to address unanticipated golf course improvement needs when they arise.

**Benefits to the Public:**

Having this funding in place for unanticipated needs as they arise will benefit the community by helping to ensure that golf courses and related facilities remain safe, accessible, updated, and user friendly. This funding will also keep the impact on golf customers to a minimum when unforeseen issues arise.

**Community Input Issues:**

Many issues that this funding helps to address come straight from the community, through 311 and direct contact with the department. The golf community has expressed the desire for well-kept and updated golf courses and facilities. Golf customers expect the courses and facilities to be in good condition.

**Area(s) Affected:**

The entire City of Columbus is affected by having the funding in place to act efficiently on issues that arise on our golf courses and related facilities.

**Master Plan Relation:**

This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by helping to ensure that golf courses and facilities remain accessible, safe, updated, user friendly, and well maintained.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$50,000.00 is required and budgeted in the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks golf course improvements; to authorize the transfer of \$50,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary that the City Auditor set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for labor, material and equipment in conjunction with golf course improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund for various expenditures in conjunction with golf course improvements so that needed improvements are not delayed, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is authorized to set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for the purchase of labor, materials and equipment in conjunction with golf course improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department.

**SECTION 2.** That any such contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes Chapter 329.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to

this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P510429-100025; Raymond Golf Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$120,000 / (\$50,000) / \$70,000

Fund 7702; P510429-100016; Golf Improvements - Misc. (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$50,000 / \$50,000

**SECTION 8.** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, best, most responsive and most responsible vendor(s) to the Director of Recreation and Parks and/or the Director of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1621-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks existing aquatics facilities improvements. These are unanticipated expenditures that may include, but are not limited to, items such as pool furnishings, sprayground equipment, surveys, design, administrative fees, hard surfaces, HVAC, fencing, flooring, equipment improvements, emergency repairs, and staff time. Contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to ensure that needed improvements are not delayed, keeping the impact on aquatics facilities to a minimum and allowing safety issues that arise to be addressed in a timely manner. It is important to have this funding available to address unanticipated aquatics facilities improvement needs when they arise.

**Benefits to the Public:**

Having this funding in place for unanticipated needs as they arise will benefit the community by helping to ensure that aquatics facilities remain safe, accessible, updated, and user friendly. This funding will also keep the impact on aquatics facility users and rental customers to a minimum when unforeseen issues arise.

**Community Input Issues:**

Many issues that this funding helps to address come straight from the community, through 311 and direct contact with city staff. The community has expressed the desire for well-kept and updated facilities. Rental customers expect the facilities to be in good condition for their events.

**Area(s) Affected:**

The entire City of Columbus is affected by having the funding in place to act efficiently on issues that arise on our aquatics facilities.

**Master Plan Relation:**

This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by helping to ensure that aquatics facilities remain accessible, safe, updated, user friendly, and well maintained.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$50,000.00 is required and budgeted in the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with Recreation and Parks aquatics facilities improvements; to authorize the transfer of \$36,251.95 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that the City Auditor set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for labor, material, and equipment in conjunction with aquatics facilities improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund for various expenditures in conjunction with aquatics facilities improvements so that needed improvements are not delayed, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is authorized to set up a certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 for the purchase of labor, materials, and equipment in conjunction with aquatics facilities improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department.

**SECTION 2.** That any such contracts will be entered into in compliance with the procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes Chapter 329.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$36,251.95 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P510011-100019; Fairwood Pool Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$14,750 / \$14,750 (to match cash)

Fund 7702; P510011-100019; Fairwood Pool Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$14,750 / (\$14,750) / \$0  
Fund 7702; P510023-100000; Franklin Park Cascades (Voted Carryover) / \$1,176,240 / (\$21,502) / \$1,154,738

Fund 7702; P510011-100000; Swimming Facilities (Voted Carryover) / \$13,749 / \$36,252 / \$50,001

**SECTION 8.** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, best, most responsive and most responsible vendor(s) to the Director of Recreation and Parks and/or the Director of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1631-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Division of Police Crime Lab has a need for one (1) LEEDS Firearms and Toolmarks Comparison Microscope and two (2) LEEDS LCF-CMOS5 cameras for existing microscopes to help improve the efficiency and operation of the Firearms Section. These items will aid in the comparison of bullets and cartridge casings as well as take images of the striations of known and unknown items that are used in case documentations to support the conclusion of the comparisons, thus aiding in prosecutions which require strict

adherence to rules of evidence and established, mandatory timeliness. This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to purchase one (1) LEEDS Firearms and Toolmarks Comparison Microscope and two (2) LEEDS LCF-CMOS5 cameras for the existing LEEDS LCF Comparison Microscopes that need replaced.

**BID INFORMATION:** LEEDS Precision Instruments, Inc. is the sole source provider of this comparison microscope and its cameras; therefore, this contract is being awarded pursuant to the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code. LEEDS Precision Instruments, Inc. is the only manufacturer of the LEEDS Firearms and Toolmarks Comparison Microscopes and supplies, and is an ISO 17025 accredited facility for calibration for magnification matching and all measurement functions. The Crime Lab Firearms Section already has existing LEEDS Firearms and Toolmarks Comparison Microscopes, cameras, and accessories thus an alternate item would not be compatible with the existing equipment.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is requested to supply the crime lab with the necessary tools to further improve efficiency and operations within the Firearms Section and to purchase one (1) LEEDS Firearms and Toolmarks Comparison Microscope and two (2) LEEDS LCF-CMOS5 cameras for the existing LEEDS LCF Comparison Microscopes that need replaced as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The purchase of the one (1) LEEDS Firearms and Toolmarks Comparison Microscope and two (2) LEEDS LCF-CMOS5 cameras for the existing LEEDS LCF Comparison Microscopes at \$86,491.00 will be facilitated using the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund.

To authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with LEEDS Precision Instruments, Inc. for the purchase of a LEEDS Firearms and Toolmarks Microscope and two LEEDS LCF-CMOS5 cameras for the existing LEEDS LCF Comparison Microscopes for the Division of Police Crime Lab, in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$86,491.00 from the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$86,491.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police Crime Lab in the Department of Public Safety needs to purchase one (1) LEEDS Firearms and Toolmarks Comparison Microscope and two (2) LEEDS LCF-CMOS5 cameras for the existing LEEDS LCF Comparison Microscopes that need; and,

**WHEREAS,** LEEDS Precision Instruments, Inc. is the sole source provider of the LEEDS Firearms and Toolmarks Comparison Microscope and LCF-CMOS5 cameras; and,

**WHEREAS,** this contract is being awarded pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to sole source procurement; and,

**WHEREAS,** funds are budgeted through the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund and will be used for the purchase of one (1) LEEDS Firearms and Toolmarks Comparison Microscope and two (2) LEEDS LCF-CMOS5 cameras for the existing LEEDS LCF Comparison Microscopes; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City to enter said agreement in accordance with the relevant sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Code; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to purchase one (1) LEEDS Firearms and Toolmarks Comparison Microscope and two (2) LEEDS LCF-CMOS5 cameras for the existing LEEDS LCF Comparison Microscopes as soon as possible for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with LEEDS Precision Instruments, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) LEEDS Firearms and Toolmarks Comparison Microscope and two (2) LEEDS LCF-CMOS5 cameras for the existing LEEDS LCF Comparison Microscopes for the Division of Police Crime Lab.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$86,491.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in object class 06 Capital Outlay and object class 02 Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That said contract shall be awarded in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1632-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the Operation Sidewalks - Celebrate 1 Sidewalk Gaps project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes constructing sidewalks to fill gaps in the Hilltop Neighborhood sidewalk network, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is July 13, 2018. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Five bids were received on May 24, 2018, and tabulated as follows:

| <u>Company Name</u>              | <u>Bid Amount</u> | <u>City/State</u> | <u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u> |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Newcomer Concrete Services, Inc. | \$703,974.01      | Norwalk, OH       | Majority                |
| Strawser Paving Company, Inc.    | \$707,172.92      | Columbus, OH      | Majority                |
| Decker Construction Company      | \$793,264.36      | Columbus, OH      | Majority                |
| Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc.    | \$807,124.18      | Gahanna, OH       | Majority                |



2K General Company                      \$1,158,439.89              Delaware, OH              Majority

Award is to be made to Strawser Paving Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for matching the low bid of \$703,974.01. The lowest bidder, Newcomer Concrete Services, is not a local bidder as defined by City Code and the second low bidder, Strawser Paving Company, is a local bidder as defined by City Code with a bid that falls within 1% of the low bid. Per City Code, Strawser Paving Company was given the opportunity to match the non-local bid pricing and has opted to do so. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$70,397.41. The total legislated amount is \$774,371.42.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Strawser Paving Company.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Strawser Paving Company is CC006114 and expires 01/30/19.

**3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Strawser Paving Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds for this expenditure are available within the Streets & Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the Operation Sidewalks - Celebrate 1 Sidewalk Gaps project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$774,371.42 from the Streets & Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$774,371.42)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Operation Sidewalks - Celebrate 1 Sidewalk Gaps project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of constructing sidewalks to fill gaps in the Hilltop Neighborhood sidewalk network, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, Strawser Paving Company will be awarded the contract for the Operation Sidewalks - Celebrate 1 Sidewalk Gaps project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Operation Sidewalks - Celebrate 1 Sidewalk Gaps project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is

immediately necessary to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P590955-100028 / Operation Safewalks - CelebrateOne Sidewalk (Voted Carryover) / \$800,000.00 / (\$774,372.00) / \$25,628.00

7704 / P590955-100033 / Operation Safewalks - Celebrate 1 Sidewalk Gaps (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$774,372.00 / \$774,372.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Strawser Paving Company, 1595 Frank Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43223, for the Operation Sidewalks - Celebrate 1 Sidewalk Gaps project in the amount of up to \$703,974.01 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$70,397.41.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$774,371.42, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets & Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P590955-100033 (Operation Safewalks - Celebrate 1 Sidewalk Gaps), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1633-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General

Construction Company for the SR315 at North Broadway Interchange Project 1 and W North Broadway at OhioHealth Parkway project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract consists of two parts:

Part 1 consists of temporarily realigning SR315, northbound and southbound, north of Olentangy River Road in order to prepare for a future construction project that will construct a new bridge carrying SR315 over a new SR315 SB ramp to W. North Broadway. This part also consists of a temporary closure of the existing Olentangy River Road to SR315 southbound ramp. Temporary improvements are being made to the existing intersection of W. North Broadway with the ramp to SR315 southbound to mitigate this temporary ramp closure.

Part 2 consists of improvements to W. North Broadway at the intersection of OhioHealth Parkway. Improvements include the addition of turn lanes on W. North Broadway, the reconstruction of ramp DC, and construction to the curb returns for OhioHealth Parkway and ramp DA-2. Sidewalk, lighting, signals, and storm sewer will also be improved.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is July 10, 2018. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on May 22, 2018, and tabulated as follows:

| <u>Company Name</u>                   | <u>Bid Amount</u> | <u>City State</u> | <u>Status</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Complete General Construction Company | \$4,330,468.95    | Columbus, Ohio    | Majority      |
| Double Z Construction Company         | \$4,344,842.57    | Columbus, Ohio    | Majority      |
| George J. Igel & Co., Inc.            | \$4,981,507.18    | Columbus, Ohio    | Majority      |

Award is to be made to Complete General Construction Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$4,330,468.95. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$433,046.89. The total legislated amount is \$4,763,515.84.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Complete General Construction Company.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Complete General Construction Company is CC006056 and expires 8/31/19.

**3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Complete General Construction Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT**

The Public Service funding for this project is budgeted within the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget, which has been approved by Council under Ordinance 1010-2018. The funds will not be available to Public Service until the proceeds of the bond sale are available later this year. Therefore, it is necessary to certify the Public Service funds in the amount of \$4,763,515.84 against the Special Income Tax Fund.

An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to prevent delays in the construction schedule.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the SR315 at North Broadway Interchange Project 1 and W North Broadway at OhioHealth Parkway project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,763,515.84 for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,763,515.84)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the SR315 at North Broadway Interchange Project 1 and W North Broadway at OhioHealth Parkway project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for the project consists of two parts:

Part 1 consists of temporarily realigning SR315, northbound and southbound, north of Olentangy River Road in order to prepare for a future construction project that will construct a new bridge carrying SR315 over a new SR315 SB ramp to W. North Broadway. This part also consists of a temporary closure of the existing Olentangy River Road to SR315 southbound ramp. Temporary improvements are being made to the existing intersection of W. North Broadway with the ramp to SR315 southbound to mitigate this temporary ramp closure.

Part 2 consists of improvements to W. North Broadway at the intersection of OhioHealth Parkway. Improvements include the addition of turn lanes on W. North Broadway, the reconstruction of ramp DC, and construction to the curb returns for OhioHealth Parkway and ramp DA-2. Sidewalk, lighting, signals, and storm sewer will also be improved; and

**WHEREAS**, Complete General Construction Company will be awarded the contract for the SR315 at North Broadway Interchange Project 1 and W North Broadway at OhioHealth Parkway project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the SR315 at North Broadway Interchange Project 1 and W North Broadway at OhioHealth Parkway project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds between Fund 4430, Special Income Tax Fund, and Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to fund this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

**WHEREAS**, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project is presently expected not to exceed \$4,763,515.84; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company prevent delays in the construction schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P441759-200000 / SR 315 at North Broadway - Area Infrastructure Improvements (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$27,020,000.00 / (\$4,763,516.00) / \$22,256,484.00

7704 / P441759-100005 / SR315 at North Broadway Interchange Project 1 (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$4,763,516.00 / \$4,763,516.00

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$4,763,515.84 is appropriated in Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction) in Object Class 10 (Transfer Out Operating) and in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P441759-100005 (SR315 at North Broadway Interchange Project 1), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$4,763,515.84, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction) to Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Complete General Construction Company, 1221 East Fifth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43219, for the SR315 at North Broadway Interchange Project 1 and W North Broadway at OhioHealth Parkway project in the amount of up to \$4,330,468.95 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$433,046.89.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$4,763,515.84 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P441759-100005 (SR315 at North Broadway Interchange Project 1), Object Class 06

(Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Service and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That upon obtaining other funds for this project for the Department of Public Service, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under Section 3.

**SECTION 8.** That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$4,763,515.84 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 9.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 12.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1637-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Resolution No. 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007, supported the continuation of the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Program (DOI) as one of the development tools needed to implement the Downtown Business Plan. This legislation authorizes the payments to employers who have met the requirements of their Downtown Office Incentive Program agreement.

For tax year 2017 (also calendar year and/or report year), the City of Columbus had a total of fourteen (14)

active and reporting DOI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their DOI agreements and thus are eligible to receive their payments for calendar year 2017. The total dollar amount to be disbursed for these fourteen (14) 2017 DOI payments is \$965,906.58. The fourteen (14) projects with the DOI payment subtotals are as follows: (1) \$331,523.60 to CoverMyMeds LLC; (2) \$17,814.43 to CrossChx, Inc.; (3) \$3,149.30 to Engage Holdings, LLC dba iQventures; (4) \$36,525.31 to Exel Inc.; (5) \$258,834.12 to Hexion Inc.; (6) \$41,789.03 to Jeni's Splendid Ice Creams LLC; (7) \$3,312.07 to Keno Kozie Associates, LTD; (8) \$1,943.41 to Lextant Corporation; (9) \$41,255.51 to Medical Mutual of Ohio; (10) \$5,105.59 to ODW Logistics, LLC; (11) \$59,129.02 to OhioHealth Star Corporation; (12) \$90,986.55 to Pillar Technology Group, LLC; (13) \$2,708.62 to RTTW, LTD dba treetree and (14) \$71,830.02 to Turner Construction Company.

Tax year 2017 (also calendar year and/or report year) is the first year for Engage Holdings, LLC dba iQventures, Keno Kozie Associates, LTD and ODW Logistics, LLC and will be the final year for CoverMyMeds LLC, Exel Inc., Jeni's Splendid Ice Creams LLC, Medical Mutual of Ohio, OhioHealth Star Corporation, RTTW, LTD dba treetree and Turner Construction Company.

Emergency action is requested so that the City can make payment as soon as possible and in accordance with the Downtown Office Incentive Program agreements.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The 2018 General Fund budget (citywide account) includes funding for these payments. A transfer equal to 25 percent (25%) of the payments will be transferred from the Special Income Tax Fund. The transfer amount of \$241,476.65 has been factored into the current special income tax analysis and resultant capital capacity.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer an amount not to exceed \$965,906.58 within the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$241,476.65 in cash from the Special Income Tax Fund to the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to make payments not to exceed a total of \$965,906.58 in accordance with the Downtown Office Incentive (DOI) Program for the fourteen (14) active DOI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their DOI agreements; to authorize the expenditure not to exceed \$965,906.58 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$965,906.58)

**WHEREAS,** Resolution No. 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007, supported the continuation of the Downtown Office Incentive Program as one of the development tools needed to implement the Downtown Business Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize payments to employers who have met the requirements under their Downtown Office Incentive Program agreement; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus had a total of fourteen (14) active and reporting DOI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their DOI agreements and thus are eligible to receive their payments for tax year 2017 (also calendar year and/or report year) in 2018 and the total dollar amount to be disbursed for these fourteen (14) DOI payments is \$965,906.58; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary at this time to authorize payment of \$331,523.60 to CoverMyMeds LLC; \$17,814.43 to CrossChx, Inc.; \$3,149.30 to Engage Holdings, LLC dba iQventures; \$36,525.31 to Exel Inc.; \$258,834.12 to Hexion Inc.; \$41,789.03 to Jeni's Splendid Ice Creams LLC; \$3,312.07 to Keno Kozie Associates, LTD; \$1,943.41 to Lextant Corporation; \$41,255.51 to Medical Mutual of Ohio; \$5,105.59 to ODW Logistics, LLC; \$59,129.02 to OhioHealth Star Corporation; \$90,986.55 to Pillar Technology Group, LLC; \$2,708.62 to

RTTW, LTD dba treetree and \$71,830.02 to Turner Construction Company; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to make payments in accordance with the Downtown Office Incentive Program agreements, all for the preservation of the public health, property, safety; and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$965,906.58 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Department of Finance & Management and the Department of Development within Fund 1000 General Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$241,476.65 is appropriated in Fund 4300 Special Income Tax Fund in Object Class 10 Unallocated Balance per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$241,476.65 in cash only or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to Fund 1000 General Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to make the following payments when initiated by the Director of Development in accordance with the Downtown Office Incentive Program agreements as follows: \$331,523.60 to CoverMyMeds LLC; \$17,814.43 to CrossChx, Inc.; \$3,149.30 to Engage Holdings, LLC dba iQventures; \$36,525.31 to Exel Inc.; \$258,834.12 to Hexion Inc.; \$41,789.03 to Jeni's Splendid Ice Creams LLC; \$3,312.07 to Keno Kozie Associates, LTD; \$1,943.41 to Lextant Corporation; \$41,255.51 to Medical Mutual of Ohio; \$5,105.59 to ODW Logistics, LLC; \$59,129.02 to OhioHealth Star Corporation; \$90,986.55 to Pillar Technology Group, LLC; \$2,708.62 to RTTW, LTD dba treetree and \$71,830.02 to Turner Construction Company.

**SECTION 5.** That for the purpose stated in Section 4, the expenditure of \$965,906.58 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 05 Other Expenditures per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1638-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed



**BACKGROUND:** By authority of ORC Section 5709.82, the City is required to pay affected school districts 50 percent (50%) of the municipal income tax revenue attributable to tax abated projects where the annual ‘new employee’ payroll for a project is one million dollars or more, in a given tax year, during the abatement. This municipal income tax revenue sharing with affected school districts applies to all property tax abatements approved by the legislative authority after July 1, 1994 and is based on the ‘new employee’ wages paid in a tax year, during the years of tax exemption, and also on the wages of the construction workers.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** For tax year 2017, the City of Columbus has a total of twenty-four (24) projects requiring revenue sharing and the total amount of revenue to be shared is \$1,889,586.85. The twenty-four (24) projects are located in six (6) different school districts with the revenue share subtotals as follows: \$1,630,156.66 to the Columbus City School District for sixteen (16) projects, \$16,534.58 to the Gahanna Jefferson City School District for one (1) project, \$91,031.88 to the Hilliard City School District for three (3) projects, \$77,530.14 to the Olentangy Local School District for two (2) projects, \$59,380.94 to the South-Western City School District for one (1) project and \$14,952.65 to the Worthington City School District for one (1) project.

The 2018 General Fund budget (citywide account) includes funding for these payments. A transfer equal to 25 percent (25%) of the payment will be transferred from the Special Income Tax Fund. The transfer amount of \$472,396.71 has been factored into the current special income tax analysis and resultant capital capacity.

Emergency action is requested in order to expedite payment to the six (6) school districts to compensate them for property tax revenues forgone due to tax abatements.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$1,889,586.85 within the General Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$472,396.71 in cash from the Special Income Tax Fund to the General Fund; to authorize and direct the payment of \$1,630,156.66 to the Columbus City School District, \$16,534.58 to the Gahanna Jefferson City School District, \$91,031.88 to the Hilliard City School District, \$77,530.14 to the Olentangy Local School District, \$59,380.94 to the South-Western City School District and \$14,952.65 to the Worthington City School District for income tax revenue sharing totaling \$1,889,586.85; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,889,586.85 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,889,586.85)

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.82 requires the City to pay affected school districts fifty percent (50%) of municipal income tax revenue attributable to tax abated projects where ‘new employee’ payroll for a project is one million dollars or more in a tax year, during the years of tax exemption.

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is subject to the income tax revenue sharing provisions of Ohio Revised Code 5709.82; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus has a total of twenty-four (24) tax abated projects subject to the income tax revenue sharing provisions and these projects are located in six (6) school districts as follows: Sixteen (16) projects in the Columbus City School District, one (1) project in the Gahanna Jefferson City School District, three (3) projects in the Hilliard City School District, two (2) projects in the Olentangy School District, one (1) project in the South-Western City School District and one (1) project in the Worthington City School District; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary at this time to authorize payment of \$1,630,156.66 to the Columbus City School District, \$16,534.58 to the Gahanna Jefferson City School District, \$91,031.88 to the Hilliard City School District, \$77,530.14 to the Olentangy Local School District, \$59,380.94 to the

South-Western City School District and \$14,952.65 to the Worthington City School District; and

**WHEREAS,** the matter herein constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to authorize payment to the Columbus City School District, the Gahanna Jefferson City School District, the Hilliard City School District, the Olentangy Local School District, the South-Western City School District and the Worthington City School District thereby preserving the public health, peace, prosperity, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$1,889,586.85 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Departments within Fund 1000 General Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$472,396.71 is appropriated in Fund 4300 Special Income Tax Fund in Object Class 10 Unallocated Balance per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$472,396.71 in cash only or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to Fund 1000 General Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor, for the purposes of income tax revenue sharing, is hereby authorized to make payment, upon submission of approved invoices, to the Columbus City School District in the amount of \$1,630,156.66, to the Gahanna Jefferson City School District in the amount of \$16,534.58, to the Hilliard City School District in the amount of \$91,031.88, to the Olentangy Local School District in the amount of \$77,530.14, to the South Western City School District in the amount of \$59,380.94 and to the Worthington City School District in the amount of \$14,952.65.

**SECTION 5.** That for the purpose stated in Section 4, the expenditure of \$1,889,586.85 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 05 Other Expenditures per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1640-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract/Purchase Agreement that will be established through ordinance no. 1194-2018, passed May 14, 2018, for Cisco SmartNet maintenance services to support citywide metronet hardware. Establishing the General Budget Reservations will provide Cisco hardware maintenance support for the City's metronet for a one (1) year term period of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, at a cost of \$423,038.00. The contract was most recently renewed under the authority of ordinance no. 1361-2017, passed by City Council June 5, 2017 through PO073328.

The metronet is a critical component of the computing infrastructure of the city. SmartNet supports data transfer needs for imaging applications as well as other city applications such as e-mail, CUBS (utility billing), purchasing/procurement/accounting systems, payroll/personnel, VOIP telephone service, and geographic information systems (GIS).

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency designation is requested to establish a purchase order at the earliest possible date and to continue with services that are necessary to support daily operation activities and to ensure no service interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In the years 2016 and 2017, \$397,864.09 and \$442,554.24 were expended respectively by the Department of Technology, for services associated with Cisco SmartNet for metronet hardware maintenance support services. Funding for this year (2018) in the amount of \$423,038.00 was budgeted and is available for the Cisco SmartNet services within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor Name: Network Dynamics Incorporated; F.I.D#/C.C#: 36-3941419; Exp. Date: 02/01/2020  
(DAX vendor#: 007308)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract/Purchase Agreement that will be established for the Department of Technology through ordinance no. 1194-2018, for Cisco SmartNet hardware maintenance support services with Network Dynamics Inc., for the city's metronet infrastructure; to authorize the expenditure of \$423,038.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$423,038.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract/Purchase Agreement that will be established through ordinance no. 1194-2018, passed May 14, 2018, for Cisco SmartNet hardware maintenance support services with Network Dynamics Inc., for the city's metronet infrastructure,; and

**WHEREAS**, the General Budget Reservations will provide Cisco hardware maintenance support services for a one (1) year term period from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, at a cost of \$423,038.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the network has been designed to support data transfer needs for imaging and current city applications such as e-mail, WASIMS (water billing), purchasing/accounting systems, payroll/personnel, voice mail, voice over IP, and geographic information system (GIS); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract/Purchase Agreement that will be established through ordinance no. 1194-2018, passed May 14, 2018, for Cisco SmartNet hardware maintenance services with Network Dynamics Incorporated to maintain on-going support and daily operations, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That this ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract/Purchase Agreement that will be established through ordinance no. 1194-2018, passed May 14, 2018, for the purchase of Cisco SmartNet hardware maintenance support services, in the amount of \$423,038.00 for a one (1) year term period of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$423,038.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from **(see attachment 1640-2018 EXP):**

**Dept. /Div.:** 47-02 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63260 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** IT005 | **Section 3:** 470201 | **Section 4:** IT01 | **Section 5:** IT0101 {ISD} | **Amount:** \$345,200.00

**Dept. /Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63260 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1301 {Muni - Judges} | **Amount:** \$1,166.50

**Dept. /Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63260 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1302 {Muni- Clerk} | **Amount:** \$1,166.50

**Dept. /Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63260 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1303 {Building and Zoning} | **Amount:** \$3,669.00

**Dept. /Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63260 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1307 {Fleet} | **Amount:** \$3,256.00

**Dept. /Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63260 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1308 {Electricity} | **Amount:** \$1,969.20

**Dept. /Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63260 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:**

CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1309 {Water} | **Amount:** \$12,525.42

**Dept. /Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63260 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1310 {Sanitary Sewer} | **Amount:** \$14,042.67

**Dept. /Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63260 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1311 {Storm Sewer} | **Amount:** \$3,744.71

**Dept. /Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63260 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1313 {Risk Mgmt.} | **Amount:** \$6,468.00

**Dept. /Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63260 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1316 {DPS Trans Infrastructure/CTSS} | **Amount:** \$29,830.00

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1641-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV18-020**

**APPLICANT:** Gallas Zadeh Development, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company; 411 East Town Street, First Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Second Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Conform an existing seventeen-unit apartment building.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**HISTORIC RESOURCES COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of a single parcel developed with a seventeen-unit apartment building zoned in the R-3, Residential District. The existing zoning is the result of a city-initiated downzoning of the neighborhood in 1993 (Z93-023A). A Council variance is

necessary because the current zoning district only permits single-unit dwellings, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing seventeen-unit apartment building. Variances for a reduced parking setback line and a reduction from 26 required parking spaces to 18 provided parking spaces are included in this request. The site is within the planning area of the *Near East Area Plan (2005)*, which does not recommend a land use for this location. The Plan does state that in general, housing types and density should be consistent with the housing types and densities found in the surrounding area. City staff supports the proposed variances as the proposal is consistent with the mixed-residential development found along Bryden Road, and the improvements to the site will decrease impervious surface, increase landscaping, and improve parking conditions on the site. Additionally, the site is within the Bryden Road Historic District and is subject to review by the Historic Resources Commission.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; and 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1150 BRYDEN ROAD (43205)**, to conform an existing seventeen-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-020).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV18-020, the owner of the property at **1150 BRYDEN ROAD (43205)**, is requesting a Variance to conform an existing seventeen-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.035, R-3, Residential District, lists single-unit dwellings as the only permitted residential use, while the applicant proposes to conform an existing seventeen-unit apartment building; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27(3), Parking setback line, requires the parking setback line along South Champion Avenue to be 10 feet, while the applicant proposes a parking setback line of 4.5 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires a total of 26 parking spaces for the 17 apartment units, while the applicant proposes a total of 18 parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the Historic Resources Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested Council variance will conform an existing seventeen-unit apartment building and in doing so will decrease the impervious surface on site, increase landscaping, and improve parking conditions on the site; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1150 BRYDEN ROAD (43205)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; and 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1150 BRYDEN ROAD (43205)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a seventeen-unit apartment building in the R-3, Residential District, with a reduction in the parking setback line along South Champion Avenue from 10 feet to 4.5 feet; and a reduction in the number of parking spaces required from 26 spaces to 18 spaces; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1150 BRYDEN ROAD (43205)**, being 0.36± acres located at the northeast corner of Bryden Road and South Champion Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number one hundred eight (108) and the west half of Lot Number one hundred seven (W ½ of 107) of Hoffman and McGrew’s Second Amended Addition to the City of Columbus, Ohio, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 200, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

And

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot number One Hundred Nine (109) of Hoffman and McGrew’s Second Amended Addition of the City of Columbus, Ohio, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof of record in Plat Boo, 2, Page 200, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel Number: 010-022837  
1150 Bryden Road, Columbus Ohio 43205

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used as a seventeen-unit apartment building in accordance with the submitted site plan, or those uses permitted in the R-3, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**ZONING EXHIBIT FOR 1150 BRYDEN**," dated May 10, 2018, drawn by Advanced Civil Design Engineers, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed

by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1660-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with The Charitable Pharmacy of Central Ohio for the provision of services for a twelve-month period. The total amount of these grants is \$25,000.00.

The legislation targets social service programs that fall into one or more of the City's three priority areas including emergency and basic needs, employment and self-sufficiency, and social success for our residents and neighborhoods.

The Charitable Pharmacy of Central Ohio will provide affordable and appropriate pharmacy services for income eligible individuals who are uninsured or underinsured for prescription medications. This funding will allow the agency to continue much needed services.

Emergency action is necessary to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this expenditure is allocated from the Emergency Human Services Fund.

To approve the grant application of The Charitable Pharmacy of Central Ohio seeking financial assistance to address an emergency human service need pursuant to Columbus City Code; to authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with The Charitable Pharmacy of Central Ohio to support the provision of necessary pharmacy services; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Emergency Human Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** The Charitable Pharmacy of Central Ohio has submitted a grant application seeking financial assistance; and

**WHEREAS,** City Council is authorized to allocate funds annually to assist social service agencies in the city with the operating costs of delivering programs; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with The Charitable Pharmacy of Central Ohio for the continued provision of social services; and

**WHEREAS,** the grant will be funded from the Emergency Human Services Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with The Charitable Pharmacy of Central Ohio to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of vital program services, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the grant application of the agency identified in Section 2 seeking financial assistance to address an emergency human service need pursuant to Section 371.02 (c) of the Columbus City Code is hereby



approved.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with The Charitable Pharmacy of Central Ohio for a one year period to support the provision of necessary pharmacy services.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$25,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 2231 Hotel Motel Tax Fund, in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditures authorized herein are in accordance with Section 371.02 (c) of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 5.** Payments are expressly contingent upon the availability of sufficient monies in the Emergency Human Services Fund to cover the obligation set forth in this contract and in no case shall payments exceed available cash in this fund. In this event that there is not sufficient cash in the fund to cover the obligation set forth in this contract, the City Auditor shall have the authority to make all necessary adjustments at her discretion.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1661-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Per Scholas for the provision of workforce development services for a twelve-month period. The total amount of this grant agreement is \$37,500.00.

The legislation targets a workforce development program that falls into one or more of the City's three priority areas including emergency and basic needs, employment and self-sufficiency, and social success for our residents and neighborhoods.

Per Scholas will receive funding for providing tuition-free IT Job Ready Training to the unemployed and underemployed residents of Columbus.

Emergency action is necessary to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for these expenditures is allocated from the Emergency Human Service Fund (\$37,500.00).

To approve the grant application of Per Scholas seeking financial assistance to address emergency human service needs pursuant to Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$37,500.00 from the Emergency Human Services Fund; to authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Per Scholas for the provision of workforce development services; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, Per Scholas has submitted a grant application seeking financial assistance; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council is authorized to allocate funds annually to assist social service agencies in the city with the operating costs of delivering programs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with Per Scholas for the continued provision of social services; and

**WHEREAS**, Per Scholas will be funded with the Emergency Human Service Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with Per Scholas to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of vital program services, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the grant application of the agency identified in Section 2 seeking financial assistance to address an emergency human service need pursuant to Section 371.02 (c) of the Columbus City Code is hereby approved.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into grant agreements with Per Scholas for a one year period to support workforce development services.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$37,500.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 2231 Hotel Motel Tax Fund, in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditures authorized herein are in accordance with Section 371.02 (c) of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 5.** Payments are expressly contingent upon the availability of sufficient monies in the Emergency Human Services Fund to cover the obligation set forth in this contract and in no case shall payments exceed available cash in this fund. In this event that there is not sufficient cash in the fund to cover the obligation set forth in this contract, the City Auditor shall have the authority to make all necessary adjustments at his discretion.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1664-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Aluminum Sheeting Material and Sign Blanks with Mandel Metals Inc. The Division of Traffic Management is the sole user of Aluminum Sheeting Materials. Aluminum Sheeting Materials are used to make all street signs of various sizes throughout the City of Columbus. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately 2 years, expiring June 30, 2020 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 31, 2018. In addition; the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ009001). Three (3) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Mandel Metals Inc, CC# 58805-111640, expires 6/8/2020, all items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$125,000, Division of Traffic Management, the sole user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract for Aluminum Sheeting Material expires on June 30, 2018.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Aluminum Sheeting Material and Sign Blanks with Mandel Metals, Inc. to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Aluminum Sheeting Material and Sign Blanks UTC will provide for the purchase of prefabricated aluminum cuts of various sizes used to create street signs and,

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on May 31, 2018 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Aluminum Sheeting Material thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Aluminum Sheeting Material and Sign Blanks in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ009001 for a term of approximately two years, expiring June 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Mandel Metals Inc., All items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1667-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Human Service Chamber of Franklin County to provide support for their sustainability and expansion efforts aimed at improving the quality, quantity, and value of its mission to support and champion its nonprofit members and the community at large. The total amount of the grant agreement is \$50,000.00.

The legislation targets social service programs that fall into one or more of the City's three priority areas including emergency and basic needs, employment and self-sufficiency, and social success for our residents and neighborhoods.

Emergency action is necessary to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for these expenditures is allocated from Emergency Human Services funds (\$50,000.00).

To approve the grant application of Human Service Chamber of Franklin County seeking financial assistance to address emergency human service needs pursuant to Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from Emergency Human Services funds; to authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Human Service Chamber of Franklin County to provide support for their sustainability and

expansion efforts; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Human Service Chamber of Franklin County has submitted a grant application seeking financial assistance; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council is authorized to allocate funds annually to assist social service agencies in the city with the operating costs of delivering programs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with Human Service Chamber of Franklin County to provide support for their sustainability and expansion efforts; and

**WHEREAS**, Human Service Chamber of Franklin County will be funded with Emergency Human Services funds; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a grant agreement with Human Service Chamber of Franklin County to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of vital program services, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the grant application of the agency identified in Section 2 seeking financial assistance to address an emergency human service need pursuant to Section 371.02 (c) of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby approved.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Human Service Chamber of Franklin County for a one year period to support their sustainability and expansion efforts.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$50,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 2231 Hotel Motel Bed Tax Fund, in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditures authorized herein are in accordance with Section 371.02 (c) of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 5.** Payments are expressly contingent upon the availability of sufficient monies in the Emergency Human Services Fund to cover the obligation set forth in this contract and in no case shall payments exceed available cash in this fund. In this event that there is not sufficient cash in the fund to cover the obligation set forth in this contract, the City Auditor shall have the authority to make all necessary adjustments at her discretion.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1670-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV18-016**

**APPLICANT:** Samuel Goldberg; c/o Brent Rosenthal, Atty.; 366 East Broad Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Building maintenance business.

**COLUMBUS SOUTHSIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of a single parcel zoned in the R-2, Residential District, and is developed with a 3,089 square foot commercial building (Building A) and a single-unit dwelling (Building B). The applicant requests to conform the existing building maintenance business that is operating within Building A in order to create a new parcel for the existing single-unit dwelling (Parcel B). A Council variance is necessary because the R-2 district does not permit commercial uses. The request incorporates variances for a reduced minimum side yard along the western side of Building A, and a one space-space parking reduction. The site is within the boundaries of the *South Side Plan* (2014), which recommends “low-medium density residential” land uses at this location. While the proposal is not consistent with the land use plan, City Staff is able to support the request with the commitment of a site plan showing the improved on-site parking conditions with additional landscaping. Staff support is further conditioned on the commercial use being confined to Building A.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, R-2, residential district; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3332.26(B), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1221 FREBIS AVENUE (43202)**, to permit an existing building maintenance business with reduced development standards in the R-2, Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-016).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV18-016, the owner of the property at **1221 FREBIS AVENUE (43202)**, is requesting a Variance to permit an existing building maintenance business with reduced development standards in the R-2, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.033, R-2, residential district, prohibits commercial uses, while the applicant proposes to permit the existing building maintenance business within Building A, being approximately 3,089 square feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires a total of 6 parking spaces for the building maintenance business, while the applicant proposes a total of 5 parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26(B), Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of 5 feet, while

the applicant proposes to maintain a reduced minimum side yard of 3.5 feet for Building A along the western property line as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Southside Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the proposed development, while not consistent with the *South Side Plan's* "low-medium density residential" land use recommendation, does commit to a site plan that reflects improvement to the on-site parking conditions and additional landscaping. Furthermore, the commercial use is confined to Building A; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1221 FREBIS AVENUE (43202)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, R-2, residential district; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3332.26(B), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1221 FREBIS AVENUE (43202)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a 3,089 square foot building maintenance business in the R-2, Residential District; with a parking space reduction from 6 required spaces to 5 spaces; and a reduced minimum side yard from 5 feet to 3.5 feet for Building A along the western property line of Parcel A; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1221 FREBIS AVENUE (43202)**, being 2.48± acres located on the south side of Frebis Avenue, 335 feet east of Lockbourne Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

**DESCRIPTION OF 2.015 ACRES**

**TRACT 4**

**LYING EAST OF LOCKBOURNE ROAD**

**AND SOUTH OF FREBIS AVENUE**

Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being in Half Section 39, Township 5, Range 22 Refugee Lands, and being a part of Lot 2, of the partition of lands of Elizabeth Altman, deceased, made in the case of Altman vs. Altman, in the Court of Common Pleas, Franklin County, Ohio, in Complete Record 108, Page 239, and being part of an original 2.607 acre tract conveyed to Senator Equity II, LLC, by deed of record in Instrument Number 201708300120603, records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being bounded and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning for reference, at a MAG nail set, in the centerline intersection of Frebis Avenue (60 feet wide) and Lockbourne Road (50 feet wide);

Thence South 86°11'42" East, a distance of 366.81 feet, along the centerline of said Frebis Avenue, to a MAG nail set, at the northwesterly corner of said 2.607 acre tract and a tract of land conveyed to SHC Lockbourne Rd LLC, by deed of record in Instrument Number 201008180106216;

Thence South 03°53'25" West, a distance of 30.00 feet, along the line common to said 2.607 acre tract and said SHC Lockbourne Rd LLC, and across said Frebis Avenue and a tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus, by deed of record in Deed Book 2718, Page 359, to a P.K. nail found at the southwesterly corner of said City of Columbus tract and the southeasterly corner of a tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus, by deed of record in Deed Book 2694, Page 440, and the **Point of True Beginning**;

Thence South 86°11'42" East, a distance of 60.29 feet, along the southerly line of said City of Columbus tract, to a rebar set;

Thence with the following two (2) courses and distances, across said 2.607 acre tract:

South 03°53'25" West, a distance of 165.33 feet, to a rebar set;

South 86°11'42" East, a distance of 123.31 feet, to a rebar set, on the easterly line of said 2.607 acre tract and the westerly line of an original 2.607 acre tract conveyed to Naser S. Saleh, by deed of record in Instrument Number 200611150228371;

Thence South 03°53'25" West, a distance of 423.84 feet, along the line common to said 2.607 acre tract and said Saleh tract, to an axel found, at the southerly common corner of said 2.607 acre tract and said Saleh tract and on the northerly line of a 1.394 acre tract conveyed to Bryan C. Black, by deed of record in Instrument Number 201606100073191;

Thence North 86°06'30" West, a distance of 183.60 feet, along the line common to said 2.607 acre tract and said 1.394 acre tract, to a 5/8 inch rebar found, at the westerly common corner of said 2.607 acre tract and said 1.394 acre tract and on the easterly line of a 2.6755 acre tract conveyed to Family Post, LLC, by deed of record in Instrument Number 200704190068732 and 1/2 interest conveyed to Miller/Leigh LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 200711230202096;

Thence North 03°53'25" East, a distance of 588.89 feet, along the line common to said 2.607 acre tract, said 2.6755 acre tract and said SHC Lockbourne Rd LLC tract, to the **Point of True Beginning**, containing 2.015 acres, more or less, and being subject to all easements, restrictions and rights-of-way of record.

The bearings in the above description are based on the bearing of South 86°11'42" East for the centerline line of Frebis Avenue, based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD 83 Datum (2011), taken from GPS observation.

**DESCRIPTION OF 0.468 ACRES  
TRACT 3  
LYING EAST OF LOCKBOURNE ROAD  
AND SOUTH OF FREBIS AVENUE**



Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being in Half Section 39, Township 5, Range 22 Refugee Lands, and being a part of Lot 2, of the partition of lands of Elizabeth Altman, deceased, made in the case of Altman vs. Altman, in the Court of Common Pleas, Franklin County, Ohio, in Complete Record 108, Page 239, and being part of an original 2.607 acre tract conveyed to Senator Equity II, LLC, by deed of record in Instrument Number 201708300120603, records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being bounded and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning for reference, at a MAG nail set, in the centerline intersection of Frebis Avenue (60 feet wide) and Lockbourne Road (50 feet wide);

Thence South 86°11'42" East, a distance of 427.10 feet, along the centerline of said Frebis Avenue and the northerly line of said 2.607 acre tract, to a MAG nail set;

Thence South 03°53'25" West, a distance of 30.00 feet, across said 2.607 acre tract, said Frebis Avenue and a tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus, by deed of record in Deed Book 2718, Page 359, to a rebar set on the southerly line of said City of Columbus tract, and the **Point of True Beginning**;

Thence South 86°11'42" East, a distance of 123.31 feet, along the southerly line of said City of Columbus tract, to a rebar set, at the southeasterly corner of said City of Columbus tract, the southwesterly corner of a tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus, by deed of record in Deed Book 2644, Page 481 and on the line common to said 2.607 acre tract and an original 2.607 acre tract conveyed to Naser S. Saleh, by deed of record in Instrument Number 200611150228371;

Thence South 03°53'25" West, a distance of 165.33 feet, along the line common to said 2.607 acre tract and said Saleh tract, to a rebar set;

Thence with the following two (2) courses and distances, across said 2.607 acre tract:

North 86°11'42" West, a distance of 123.31 feet, to a rebar set;

North 03°53'25" East, a distance of 165.33 feet, to the **Point of True Beginning**, containing 0.468 acres, more or less, and being subject to all easements, restrictions and rights-of-way of record.

The bearings in the above description are based on the bearing of South 86°11'42" East for the centerline line of Frebis Avenue, based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD 83 Datum (2011), taken from GPS observation.

Known as Address: 1221 Frebis Avenue  
Parcel Number: 010-089882

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a 3,089 square foot building maintenance business with all activities occurring within existing Building A, or those uses permitted in the R-2, Commercial District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled "**ZONING EXHIBIT**," dated June 6, 2018, and signed by Samuel

Goldberg, Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the following:

1. The Owner will only use the property for the following commercial uses: storage, maintenance and repairs of the Owner’s business vehicles and machines, and conduct of the Owner’s building maintenance business.
2. All commercial activities will be conducted within the interior of existing Building A. Building A shall not be expanded, nor shall any additional structures be built or placed on Parcel A for the purpose of conducting any commercial activities or business unless prior approval is obtained from the City of Columbus Department of Development (Planning Division) and/or Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services.
3. No commercial activities, including without limitation maintenance or repair work, will be conducted for the public or any entity or person other than Owner.
4. The Owner will not expand the current commercial uses and will not introduce any additional commercial uses.
5. The Owner will comply with all Community Commercial Overlay standards for graphics and site design applicable to the subject property.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1671-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant in the amount of \$3,750.00 from the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security & Justice Programs, and to appropriate the total amount of the grant from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Probation Department of the Franklin County Municipal Court. This grant will fund training to administer the Ontario Domestic Assault Risk Assessment (ODARA) to identify the risk of future assaults against intimate partners.

**Emergency Legislation** is requested so that the grant funds can be used as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

\$3,750.00 will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security & Justice Programs; to appropriate \$3,750.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,750.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive support to be responsive to the unique needs and issues faced by those under its care who are victims of domestic violence by their intimate partner; and

**WHEREAS**, grant monies from the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security & Justice Programs, in the amount of \$3,750.00 are available to provide for ODARA training; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Court in that it is immediately necessary to approve the acceptance of this grant so that the grant funds can be used as soon as possible; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$3,750.00 from the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security & Justice Programs.

**SECTION 2.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the months ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$3,750.00 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble herein, which are made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither vetoes nor approves the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1672-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Thermal Image Cameras with All-American Fire Equipment, Inc. The Public Safety Department, Division of Fire is the sole user for thermal imagers. The thermal image cameras, truck mounted charges and associated hardware & software are used during firefighting and hazardous material operations. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two years, expiring May 31, 2020 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on March 22, 2018. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ008179). Seventy-one (71) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

All-American Fire Equipment, Vendor Account ID # 005226 expires 2/23/2020, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$162,000, The Public Safety Department, Division of Fire, the sole user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the funds are needed immediately to purchase this important equipment so as to allow these Thermal Image Cameras to be placed in service as soon as possible so fire fighting services can continue without interruption.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Thermal Image Cameras UTC with All-American Fire Equipment, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Thermal Image Cameras UTC will provide for the purchase of thermal image cameras, truck mounted charges and associated hardware & software that will be used during firefighting and hazardous material operations; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on March 22, 2018 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Safety Department, Division of Fire to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase this important equipment so as to allow these Thermal Image Cameras to be placed in service as soon as possible so fire fighting services can continue without interruption, thereby preserving the

public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Thermal Image Cameras UTC in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ008179 for a term of approximately two years, expiring May 31 2020 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

All-American Fire Equipment, Inc., All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1677-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify past, present and future contract(s) and purchase orders with Qiagen, Inc. and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Department, Purchasing Office has an option contract and open purchase orders for Qiagen Crime Lab Supplies for use by the Division of Police Crime Lab, and

**WHEREAS,** Qiagen, Inc. has changed their company name to Qiagen LLC due to their business structure being changed to a limited liability company, and in addition to notifying the City, Qiagen LLC has agreed to honor the past, present and future contracts and agreements; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to modify all contracts and purchase orders established and in process with Qiagen, Inc., thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify all past, present and future contracts and purchase orders pursuant to those contracts to reflect the change from Qiagen, Inc. to Qiagen LLC.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with relevant provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1681-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to enter into a contract for fiber network and broadband access and related services with OARnet /OSU, a local non-profit educational institute (servicing grades K-12, colleges, and universities) and will also accommodate on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, the City's 911 interconnect with the Ohio State University's 911. This contract will continue to provide a dedicated connection between Public Safety 911 and OSU 911. The original contract was authorized by ordinance 0789-2007, passed June 4, 2007, through purchase order EL007115. The contract was most recently renewed and modified by authority of ordinance 1848-2017, passed July 24 2017, through purchase order PO076298 and ordinance 3136-2017, passed December 11, 2017, through PO098047 establishing the connection services between Public Safety 911 and OSU 911, and increasing the City's high speed internet services to 1,000 megabits (Mbps). The coverage term period for this contract will be from July 25, 2018 through July 24, 2019, at a cost of \$47,400.00.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In years 2016 and 2017, the Department of Technology legislated \$45,120.00 and \$45,120.00 respectively and later (in 2017) \$8,280.00, with OARnet/OSU for fiber network and broadband access related services. The cost for this ordinance (2018) related services is \$47,400.00, with the funds being budgeted and available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to establish a purchase order at the earliest possible date and continue services from the contractor to avoid any delay in services provided.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: OARnet/OSU CC#/F.I.D#: 31-6025986 - 105 (Non-Profit Organization);

Expiration: NPO (Non-Profit Organization)

DAX Vendor Acct. #: 005303

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to enter into a contract for fiber network and broadband access and related services with OARnet/OSU; to authorize the expenditure of \$47,400.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$47,400.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract for fiber Internet services broadband access with OARnet/OSU, a local non-profit educational institute (servicing grades K-12, colleges, and universities); and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, will continue to provide a dedicated connection between Public Safety 911 and OSU 911 and the City's high speed internet service at 1,000 megabits (Mbps) with OARnet/OSU established under the current contract to accommodate the City's needs; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract is for the coverage term period July 25, 2018 through July 24, 2019, at a cost of \$47,400.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to enter into a contract for fiber network and broadband access and related services with OARnet/OSU to avoid any delay in services, all for the further preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for fiber network and broadband access and related services with OARnet/OSU, a local non-profit educational institute (servicing grades K-12, colleges, and universities). This contract will provide the City with high speed internet service at 1,000 megabits (Mbps) for the coverage term period from July 25, 2018 through July 24, 2019, at a cost of \$47,400.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$47,400.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: ( **see attachment 1681-2018 EXP** )

Department: 47 | Division: 47-02 | Object Class: 03 | Main Account: 63952 | Fund: 5100 | Sub fund: 510001 | Program: IT010 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4: IT01 | Section 5: IT0101 | Amount: \$47,400.00

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency and shall take effect and be in force from and after its

passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1686-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges to engage in the first year of a three year contract with a potential fourth year for security guard services in the Municipal Court building at 375 S. High St. with Willo Security, Inc. (Willo). Formal bid RFQ008960 was done and closed on May 16, 2018. Year one per hour rate is \$19.95 and the overtime rate is \$29.93. Year two per hour rate is \$20.35 and the overtime rate is \$30.53. Year three per hour rate is \$21.00 and the overtime rate is \$31.50. Year four per hour rate is \$21.55 and the overtime rate is \$32.33.

Willo Security, Inc. Federal Tax Id is 34-1808997.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this expenditure in the amount of \$380,000 is budgeted and available within the 2018 general fund budget for court security.

**EMERGENCY:** Emergency legislation is requested so that we do not have an interruption in service.

To authorize the Municipal Court Judges, through the Administrative and Presiding Judge, to enter into the first year of a potential four-year contract with Willo Security, Inc., for the provision of security guard services in the Municipal Court Building, to authorize the expenditure of \$380,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$380,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** the continuation of security services in the Municipal Court building is imperative for the safety and well-being of the building employees and the general public; and

**WHEREAS,** the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges desire to engage in the first year of a potential four-year contract with Willo Security, Inc. for security guard services in the Municipal Court building; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract and authorize expenditures with Willo Security, Inc., so as to continue uninterrupted services in the provision of contractual security guard services within the Municipal Court building, for the preservation of the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; now therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges, through the Administrative and Presiding Judge, be and is hereby authorized to enter into the first year of a potential four-year contract between the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges and Willo Security, Inc., for the provision of contractual security guard services in the Municipal Court building.



**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$380,000 through July 31, 2019 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is authorized to be expended from the general fund, to pay the costs thereof. See attachment.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1688-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrating and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with Fairfield Information Services DBA American Court Services (ACS) for random and instant drug testing.

There are two parts to the program one is a random drug testing system. The court has specialty docket probationer's names put into a system and then at random they are called monthly to come in for a drug test. The second part is if a defendant or a specialty docket probationer shows up for court and appears to be under the influence of drugs, they can be escorted to ACS for an instant drug test.

The probation department also has participants drug tested as needed.

Fairfield Information Services DBA American Court Services federal tax id is 31-1751856.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds are available within the 2018 specialty docket and probation user fee funds for this purpose.

**EMERGENCY:** Emergency legislation is requested to authorize the court to enter into contract and the expenditure to continue drug testing with no interruption in services.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with ACS for random and instant drug testing; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$380,000.00 from the specialty docket and probation user fee funds for drug testing services; and to declare an emergency. (\$380,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, \$380,000 is needed to provide for drug testing services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Municipal Court is in need of drug testing services from ACS; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge to contract for drug testing of specialized docket participants and probationers with ACS thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrating and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Fairfield Information Services DBA American Court Services (ACS) for drug testing services through the period ending May 31, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$380,000 or as much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized from the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges according to the account codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1690-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance appropriates \$80,000 to the Franklin County Municipal Court from the Electronic Alcohol Monitoring Fund and allows the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with Fairfield Information Services DBA American Court Services (ACS) for monitoring services associated with the use of secure continuous remote alcohol monitor (SCRAM) devices. The SCRAM unit is a non-invasive, tamper-resistant, transdermal monitoring device that measures blood alcohol concentration automatically, 24 hours a day, regardless of the individual's location. Alcohol Monitoring Systems holds many patents on the continuous alcohol monitoring device and Fairfield Information Services is the only local vendor authorized to providing monitoring services.

The Franklin County Municipal Court Judges purchased 40 SCRAM devices with monies from its indigent driver alcohol treatment fund for the purpose of monitoring offenders with alcohol dependency issues that are sentenced to use a SCRAM unit as a condition of probation. The continued use of the SCRAM devices necessitates monitoring services, which is provided by ACS. The devices were purchased from Alcohol Monitoring Services and they have named ACS as a sole provider of monitoring service. As a consequence, this is a sole source provider under section 329.19 (e) of the City Code.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds are available within the 2018 Electronic Alcohol Monitoring (IDIAM) fund for this purpose.

**EMERGENCY:** Emergency legislation is requested to authorize the court to enter into contract and the expenditure to continue monitoring services with no interruption in services.

To authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with ACS for monitoring services associated with the continuous alcohol monitoring devices; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$80,000.00 for monitoring services from the electronic alcohol monitoring fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** ordinance # 1568-2007 was passed by Columbus City Council on November 5, 2007 authorizing the contract and expenditure for acquisition of continuous alcohol monitoring devices and related monitoring services for the Franklin County Municipal Court, Department of Probation Services; and

**WHEREAS,** ACS is a sole source provider; and

**WHEREAS,** the Franklin County Municipal Court is in need of additional monitoring services from ACS; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is requested as an emergency to permit the timely procurement of needed services; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge to contract for continuous alcohol monitoring services with ACS thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in the special revenue fund known as the Electronic Alcohol Monitoring fund, fund number 2227, sub fund number 222704, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018 the sum of \$80,000.00 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon order of the Franklin County Court Judges; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor

**SECTION 3.** That the Administrating and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with ACS for monitoring services associated with the Court's continuous alcohol monitoring equipment through the period ending March 31, 2018

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$80,000 or as much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized from the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges' electronic alcohol monitoring fund per the account codes in the attached.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1703-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1162 Bonham St. (010-008830) to Nancy Radke, an Ohio resident, dba Radke Rentals, who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1162 Bonham St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program’s Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Nancy Radke dba Radke Rentals:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-008830  
ADDRESS: 1162 Bonham St., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$1,425 plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City’s Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1712-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to amend the existing Contract for Insurance Brokerage And Risk Engineering Services (“Contract”) to reflect USI Insurance Services National Inc. as successor in interest to Wells Fargo Insurance Services USA, Inc., to amend the brokerage fee for the third and fourth renewal terms of the Contract, and to pay all costs associated with insurance premiums and brokerage services for the third renewal term. In addition, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to bind coverage for all City 2018-2019 insurance programs and expend up to \$395,000.00 from the Department of Finance and Management 2018 Budget, up to \$150,000.00 from the Department of Public Safety 2018 General Fund Budget, and to expend \$349,695.51 from the Department of Utilities 2018 Budget for payment of brokerage and policy premiums associated with the City’s insurance programs. Finally, it authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to approve any necessary changes in the City’s insurance programs, such as additions of buildings, aircraft, vehicles, modification of coverage limits, and additions to type or lines of coverage during the 2018-2019 insurance year.

In 2015, the City entered into the Contract For Insurance Brokerage And Risk Engineering Services with Wells Fargo Insurance Services USA, Inc. pursuant to SA 005700, for a five year period, consisting of an initial one-year term and four automatic consecutive one-year terms with each automatic renewal subject to appropriation of necessary funds as authorized by Ordinance No. 0885-2015, passed on 04/22/2015. Wells Fargo Insurance Services USA, Inc. has been purchased by USI Insurance Services National Inc. (“USI”) and USI is the successor in interest to the City’s existing Contract For Insurance Brokerage And Risk Engineering. An amendment to the Contract is necessary to memorialize this change and to adjust the brokerage fee for the third and fourth renewal terms. The Contract provides for an adjustment in the brokerage service fee upon the City making a significant change to its insurance program or significantly expanding its existing insurance program during the term of the Contract. The City is expanding its 2018-2019 insurance program to include selected Department of Public Utilities sites and a brokerage service fee has been negotiated to reflect this expansion.

The Contract Compliance Number for USI Insurance Services National, Inc. is 56-1882208.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of up to \$894,695.51 for policy premiums and brokerage fees associated with insurance coverage necessary to protect key City assets. The funding for this contract renewal and all insurance policy premiums is budgeted in the Department of Finance and Management 2018 Budget (\$395,000.00), the Department of Public Safety 2018 General Fund Budget (\$150,000.00) and the Department of Public Utilities Water Operating Fund (\$170,932.87), Sewer Operating Fund (\$175,032.52), and Power Operating Fund (\$3,730.12).

**Emergency action** is requested to allow for uninterrupted insurance coverage of key City assets and provide for brokerage services, the binding of property, boiler and machinery, general and excess liability, and aviation insurance coverage, and the payment of all premiums for the insurance year 2018-2019.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to amend the existing Contract for Insurance Brokerage And Risk Engineering Services and to expend funds for payment of a contract renewal with USI Insurance Services National, Inc. for insurance brokerage services; to bind the City's insurance policies for the term commencing August 1, 2018 and terminating July 31, 2019; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$395,000.00 from the Employee Benefit Fund, \$150,000.00 from the 2018 General Fund, \$175,032.52 from the Sewer

Operating Fund, \$170,932.87 from the Water Operating Fund and \$3,730.12 from the Power Operating Fund for payment of brokerage services and policy premiums for the City's 2018-2019 insurance program, and to declare an emergency. (\$894,695.51).

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance No. 0885-2015, the City of Columbus entered into a Contract For Insurance Brokerage And Risk Engineering (“Contract”) with Wells Fargo Insurance Services USA, Inc. for a five year period consisting of an initial one (1) year term and four (4) automatic consecutive one-year renewal terms; and

**WHEREAS**, Wells Fargo Insurance Services USA, Inc. was purchased by USI Insurance Services National Inc. thereby making it necessary to amend the Contract to memorialize and recognize this change in the Broker’s name and to amend the brokerage service fee; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is expanding its property insurance program which necessitates that the brokerage service fee be amended for the third and fourth renewal term as provided for in the Contract to fairly compensate the Broker for its work in soliciting multiple underwriting quotes and binding coverage for the City’s expanded program.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of funds to pay for the cost of the insurance brokerage and risk engineering services contract with USI Insurance Services National Inc.. for the third renewal term and the cost of all premiums for the City’s property (casualty), boiler and machinery, general liability, excess liability, and aviation insurance policies for the insurance year commencing August 1, 2018 and terminating July 31, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to make any changes required in the City’s insurance programs during the 2018-2019 policy term to modify coverage limits, insure additional buildings, aircraft, vehicles, and add types or lines of coverage; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the expenditure of funds for payment of an insurance brokerage and risk engineering services contract and insurance policy premiums to ensure that insurance coverage continues without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to execute a First Amendment To Contract For Insurance Brokerage And Risk Engineering as prepared and approved by the City Attorney’s Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized and directed to pay the cost for the third renewal of the contract with USI Insurance Services National Inc., successor in interest to Wells Fargo Insurance Services USA, Inc., for provision of insurance brokerage and risk engineering services, the cost of all insurance premiums for property (casualty), boiler and machinery, general liability, excess liability, and aviation policies, to make any necessary changes in the City’s insurance program required during the 2018-2019 term, and to pay the associated costs of any additional insurance premiums incurred.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$395,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the

action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved in Fund 5502 Employee Benefits Fund in Object Class 3, Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$150,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved in Department of Public Safety Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 3, Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$175,032.52, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved in Department of Public Utilities Sewer Operating Fund 6100 in Object Class 3, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$170,932.87, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved in Department of Public Utilities Water Operating Fund 6000 in Object Class 3, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$3,730.12, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved in Department of Public Utilities Power Operating Fund 6300 in Object Class 3, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the expenditures as authorized in Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that the costs associated with this ordinance are properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the city's financial record. The City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract modification associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1718-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

Grand Communities, LLC (F/K/A Grand Communities, LTD) a Kentucky limited liability company, by Todd E Huss, President, owner of the platted land, has submitted the plat titled "The Village at Abbie Trails Section 6" to the City Engineer's Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following legislation allows the City to accept said plat for property located south of Refugee



Road and east of Gender Road.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow development of this subdivision to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled “The Village at Abbie Trails Section 6”, from Grand Communities, LLC; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the plat titled “The Village at Abbie Trails Section 6” (hereinafter “plat”), has been submitted to the City Engineer’s Office for approval and acceptance; and

**WHEREAS**, Grand Communities, LLC (F/K/A Grand Communities, LTD) a Kentucky limited liability company, by Todd E Huss, President, owner of the platted land, desires to dedicate to the public use all or such parts of the Drive, Court and easements shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

**WHEREAS**, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of this plat so development of this subdivision can proceed as currently scheduled thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the plat titled “The Village at Abbie Trails Section 6” on file in the office of the City Engineer, Division of Infrastructure Management, be and the same is hereby accepted.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1719-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, by Timothy C. Hall Jr., Area President, owner of the platted land, has submitted the plat titled “Preston Hollow Section 2” to the City Engineer’s Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following legislation allows the City to accept said plat for property located north of Central College Road and east of Harlem Road.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow development of this subdivision to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled “Preston Hollow Section 2” from M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the plat titled “Preston Hollow Section 2” (hereinafter “plat”) has been submitted to the City Engineer’s Office for approval and acceptance; and

**WHEREAS**, M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, by Timothy C. Hall Jr., Area President, owner of the platted land, desires to dedicate to the public use all or such parts of the Road, Place, Crossing and easements shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

**WHEREAS**, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of this plat so development of this subdivision can proceed as currently scheduled thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the plat titled “Preston Hollow Section 2” on file in the office of the City Engineer, Division of Infrastructure Management, be and the same is hereby accepted.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1720-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1614 Myrtle Ave. (010-059393) to Habitat for Humanity-MidOhio, who will maintain the vacant parcel as a new construction of a single family home. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1614 Myrtle Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to

tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Habitat for Humanity-MidOhio:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-059393  
ADDRESS: 1614 Mrytle Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$1640.00 plus a \$1955.00 recording fee  
USE: New Construction

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor

neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1745-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

On May 21, 2018, Council approved a resolution of necessity and an ordinance to proceed with respect to levying special assessments on the property located at 800 N. High Street, as described in the Petition, in order to fund the construction of a parking garage at the southeast corner of the intersection of High Street and Hubbard Avenue in the Short North area of Columbus. This is an ordinance levying the special assessments. The special assessments will be collected over 23 years in an amount equaling the debt service and administrative expenses relating to bonds to be issued by the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority and the Toledo-Lucas County Port Authority. The City is not contributing any funding to pay for the construction of the parking garage, and the construction of the parking garage is set to begin in summer 2018.

The owners of properties comprising 100% of the parcels directly benefitting from the parking spaces to be provided by the project have submitted a petition agreeing to assess themselves to pay for a portion of the costs of the project. The total special assessment for the project is estimated to be \$8,000,000, plus any interest and other costs, fees, and expenses associated with the assessment and financing for the project, and will be collected over 23 years in 46 consecutive semi-annual installments.

**Fiscal Impact:**

No City funding is required for the financing of the project.

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, or improving in the city certain off street parking facilities at the southeast corner of the intersection of High Street and Hubbard Avenue; to authorize the execution of a Cooperative Agreement and the Tax Lien Agreement by the Director of the Department of Development related to the financing of the parking facilities; and to declare an emergency.

**Body:**

**WHEREAS**, 800 N. High Investments, LLC (together with its affiliate Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC, the “Developer”), has proposed the redevelopment of the property located at the southeast corner of the intersection of High Street and Hubbard Avenue (the “Property”) through a mixed-use project (the “Development”), including a hotel; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to facilitate the Development, the Developer has proposed the construction of an approximately 72-space underground parking facility with lift systems, which will double parking capacity to 144 vehicles, all as more fully described in the Plans and Specifications on file in the office of the Clerk of Council (the “Parking Facility Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer, as the owner of 100% of the lots and lands directly and specially benefitting from the Parking Facility Project, has agreed to pay in the aggregate 100% of the total special assessments to be imposed to pay the costs of the Parking Facility Project, and has executed and filed with this Council a petition (the “Petition”) requesting such improvement; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council previously adopted Resolution No. 0157X-2018 (the “Resolution of Necessity”) on May 21, 2018, which declared the necessity of acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, and improving the Parking Facility Project, and Ordinance No. 1469-2018 (the “Ordinance to Proceed”) on May 21, 2018, which determined to proceed with the special assessments; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution of Necessity declared the necessity of levying Special Assessments on the Assessed Property in proportion to the special benefits conferred upon the Assessed Property from the Parking Facility Project in order to pay for costs and expenses of the Parking Facility Project, and the Ordinance to Proceed determined to proceed with the Special Assessments for the purposes of the Parking Facility Project; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Petition and in accordance with Section 727.12 of the Ohio Revised Code, one hundred percent (100%) of the owners of the Assessed Property have requested that the Special Assessments be levied and may be collected before the Parking Facility Project is commenced and the actual cost of the Parking Facility Project and its subsequent operation and maintenance is ascertained and have waived their rights under Section 178 of the City Charter with respect to the same; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to provide for the assignment of the Special Assessment revenues and other actions in connection with the financing of the Parking Facility Project through bonds to be issued by the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the “Finance Authority”) and the Toledo-Lucas County Port Authority (the “Toledo Port”), it is necessary for the City to enter into certain agreements and execute related documents and certificates, including entering into a Cooperative Agreement (the “Cooperative Agreement”) among the Finance Authority, the Toledo Port, the City, and 800 N. High Investments, LLC (the “Developer”) and a Tax Lien Agreement (the “Tax Lien Agreement”) among the City, the County Treasurer of Franklin County, and The Huntington National Bank, as disbursing agent; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to levy a special assessment on the parcels in order to maintain the Development schedule and meet community commitments, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE,

**BE IT Ordained by the Council of the city of COLUMBUS, that:**

**Section 1.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Ordinance shall have the meaning assigned to each such term in the Petition attached as Appendix A to the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** The list of special assessments to be levied and assessed against the Assessed Property in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Parking Facility Project, which is \$8,000,000, including any interest and other costs, fees, and expenses associated with financing the Parking Facility Project or with special assessments, is adopted and confirmed, and the special assessments are levied and assessed on the Assessed Property.

The Special Assessments are assessed against the Assessed Property commencing in tax year 2020 for collection in 2021 and shall continue through tax year 2042 for collection in 2043. The semi-annual installments of the Special Assessments shall be collected in each calendar year with respect to the Assessed Property in the amount of \$420,000, subject to reduction to the extent necessary each year to equal the Annual Required Installment, as set forth in the Petition.

All Special Assessments shall be certified by the Clerk of Council to the County Auditor pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727.33 to be placed on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected.

**Section 3.** Pursuant to the Petition and in accordance with Section 727.12 of the Ohio Revised Code, one hundred percent (100%) of the owners of the Assessed Property have requested that the Special Assessments be levied and may be collected before the Parking Facility Project is commenced and the actual cost of the Parking Facility Project and its subsequent operation and maintenance is ascertained and have waived their rights under Section 178 of the City Charter with respect to the same.

**Section 4.** The Clerk of Council shall keep on file in the office of the Clerk of Council the Special Assessments.

**Section 5.** The Clerk of Council shall deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor within 15 days after its passage.

**Section 6.** To provide for the financing of the Parking Facility Project, this Council hereby authorizes the execution of the Cooperative Agreement and the Tax Lien Agreement by the Development Director of the City, on behalf of the City in substantially the form now on file with the City, with such changes as are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not materially adverse to the City. The approval of changes to the Cooperative Agreement and the Tax Lien Agreement, and that such changes are not materially adverse to the City, shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such agreement by the Development Director.

The Development Director and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are hereby authorized to take all actions, including the execution of all documents or amendments, necessary to consummate the financing for the Parking Facility Project and to implement and administer the Special Assessments, and not substantially inconsistent with this Ordinance.

**Section 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1756-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a lease termination agreement with CompDrug, an Ohio not-for-profit corporation, for office space located on the second floor at 1402-1418 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211 and commonly known as 1410 Cleveland Avenue, effective as of midnight, June 30, 2018. CompDrug has requested and the City has agreed to an early termination of its Lease Agreement which expires on March 31, 2020. The City’s best interests are served by supporting CompDrug and granting its request for early termination of the Lease Agreement. The early termination of this lease will allow the City to renovate and occupy the office space at the earliest feasible date to support the operations of the Department of Neighborhoods.

**Fiscal Impact:** The City will not receive further rental funds to support the operation of the building.

**Emergency action** is requested to allow CompDrug sufficient time to make all arrangements necessary to

move its personal property, personnel and data services out in a timely manner and to allow the City use of the space at the earliest date feasible for renovation and occupancy by City operations.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a lease termination agreement for office space at Cleveland Avenue, and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City accepted a deed for certain improved real property and a mixed-use commercial building located at 1402-1418 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211, commonly known as 1410 Cleveland Avenue, pursuant to City Council Ordinance 2573-2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is successor in interest to that certain Lease Agreement dated April 1, 2015 by and between NLR Group LTD., an Ohio Limited Liability Company and CompDrug, an Ohio not-for-profit corporation, for approximately 7,500 square feet of office space located on the second floor; and

**WHEREAS**, CompDrug has requested early termination of its Lease Agreement for office space located at 1410 Cleveland Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, the City's best interests are served by granting early termination of the Lease; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and CompDrug desire to enter into a lease termination agreement to terminate the Lease effective June 30, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Real Estate Management Office, that it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute, on behalf of the City, those documents necessary to enter into a lease termination agreement with CompDrug with an effective date of June 30, 2018 and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on the behalf of the City, be, and hereby is, authorized to execute those documents as approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, necessary to enter into a lease termination agreement by and between the City of Columbus and CompDrug to terminate the Lease Agreement, dated April 1, 2015, for office space located at 1402-1418 Cleveland Avenue, commonly known as 1410 Cleveland Avenue.

**SECTION 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1777-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

The purpose of this legislation is to amend various sections in Titles 21 and 23 of the Columbus City Codes to place limits on distribution and enact protections for residents in certain public areas. Twenty years ago, Columbus City Council enacted (and has since amended) code to prevent aggressive panhandling in public areas, in response to resident concerns about public safety.

In 2015, the United States Supreme Court made a unanimous ruling in *Reed v. Town of Gilbert* that would prevent governments from favoring certain messages on signs from others based on content. This case had far-reaching implications for municipalities across the country in their zoning codes and elsewhere. On advice from the Columbus City Attorney last year, the City determined that, based on *Reed v. Town of Gilbert*, it could not enforce current Chapter 2333, given the potential violations of the First Amendment.

Columbus City Council held a public hearing on panhandling and other types of distribution and heard numerous concerns related to public safety issues. From the information presented by the public, as well as local organizations and human service agencies, it was determined that public safety issues still exist from certain actions taken by those panhandling or engaging in other acts of distribution (the exchange, or attempt to exchange, a physical item between two or more individuals), which includes solicitations for non-profit fundraising. Specifically, this includes engaging in the right-of-way near streets and other roadways, approaching too closely to individuals at ATMs (potentially compromising sensitive personal financial information), and obstructing reasonable access to public right-of-ways.

Based on this feedback, and in conjunction with the Columbus City Attorney’s office, Council will consider the following amendments to City Code to ensure the health, safety and welfare of Columbus residents, while also continuing to ensure the ability of all citizens to exercise their First Amendment rights.

Emergency action is requested to more quickly put into place enforceable code provisions that will govern distribution activities.

To amend Section 2171.06 of the Columbus City Codes; and to repeal and replace Chapter 2333 of the Columbus City Codes, placing limits on distribution, ensuring ATM privacy, and preventing obstruction of public right-of-ways; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, current Chapters 2171 and 2333 of the Columbus City Codes pertain to pedestrians, traffic, and acts of solicitation; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that Chapter 2333, which regulates aggressive panhandling, is currently unenforceable, due to constitutional issues; and

**WHEREAS**, acts of distribution in a roadway, violating privacy at automated teller machines (ATMs), and obstructing right-of-ways, still remain threats to public safety; and

**WHEREAS**, public hearings have been held and detailed resident concerns regarding panhandling and public safety concerns that arise from this activity and other acts of distribution; and



**WHEREAS**, it is an immediate need in that the City of Columbus, in furthering its efforts to promote safe neighborhoods while respecting the rights of residents, finds it necessary to provide limitations on distribution, protect ATM privacy, and prevent obstructions to the public right-of-way, preserving the health, safety, and welfare of Columbus residents; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Section 2171.06 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended, reading as follows:

2171.06 - Soliciting rides-Riding on outside of vehicle.

(a) No person while on a freeway, street, highway or roadway outside a safety zone shall solicit a ride from the driver of any vehicle.

~~(b) No person shall stand on a freeway, street, highway or roadway for the purpose of soliciting employment, business, or contributions from the driver or occupants of any vehicle. The prohibition contained in this paragraph does not apply if the person is soliciting contributions as a designated agent on behalf of an organization that has been issued a permit pursuant to section 525.24 and that person has a copy of that permit in their possession.~~

~~(e)~~ (b) No person shall hang onto or ride on the outside of any motor vehicle, streetcar, or trackless trolley while it is moving upon a freeway, street, highway or roadway, except mechanics or test engineers making repairs or adjustments, or workers performing specialized highway or street maintenance or construction under authority of a public agency.

~~(d)~~ (c) No operator shall knowingly permit any person to hang onto or ride on the outside of any motor vehicle while it is moving upon a freeway, street, highway or roadway, except mechanics or test engineers making repairs or adjustments, or workers performing specialized highway or street maintenance or construction under authority of a public agency.

~~(e)~~ (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one (1) year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one (1) predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one (1) year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two (2) or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

**SECTION 2.** That existing Section 2171.06 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby repealed and replaced as provided herein.

**SECTION 3.** That new Chapter 2333 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted, reading as follows:

Chapter 2333 - PEDESTRIAN OR VEHICLE INTERFERENCE; ATM PRIVACY

2333.01 Distribution in a right-of-way.

(A) No person shall engage in distribution with the driver or occupant of a vehicle in a right-of-way unless such vehicle is lawfully stopped, standing, or parked in compliance with chapter 4511 of the Revised Code and title VII of the Revised Code.

(B) No person who is within a right-of-way shall engage in distribution with the driver or occupant of a vehicle stopped in a right-of-way in obedience to a traffic control signal. However, a person may engage in distribution with the occupant of a vehicle in a right-of-way so long as the person remains on the surrounding sidewalks and not in or on the right-of-way itself, including any medians or traffic islands within the right-of-way.

(C) No person, being the driver or occupant of a vehicle in a right of way, shall engage in distribution with another who is not an occupant of the vehicle unless such vehicle is lawfully stopped, standing, or parked in compliance with chapter 4511 of the Revised Code and title VII of the Revised Code.

(D) No person, being the driver or occupant of a vehicle stopped in a right of way in obedience to a traffic control signal, shall engage in distribution with another who is not an occupant of the vehicle. However, a driver or occupant of a vehicle in a right of way may engage in distribution with another who is not an occupant of the vehicle so long as the person remains on the surrounding sidewalks and not in the right of way itself, including any medians or traffic islands within the right of way.

(E) Whoever violates this section is guilty of distribution in a right-of-way, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. When a person has been previously convicted of a violation of section 2333.01, or any other substantially similar state statute or municipal ordinance, the offense of distribution in a right of way is a misdemeanor of the third degree.

(F) For the purpose of this section, the term "distribution" means "an exchange or an attempt to exchange a physical item between two or more individuals."

(G) All other words and phrases used in this section shall have the same meanings as defined in section 4511.01 of the Ohio Revised Code.

(H) This section shall not apply to persons possessing a permit issued pursuant to section 525.24 of the Columbus City Code.

(I) A violation of subsection (A), (B), (C), or (D) is a strict liability offense.

2333.02 Aggressive distribution.

(A) No person shall engage or attempt to engage in distribution in the following manners:

(1) By knowingly touching or grabbing another person or that person's property without that person's consent.

(2) By knowingly following another person and continuing to engage or attempt to engage in distribution with that person after that person has made an affirmative communication that the person is unwilling or unable to engage in distribution.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of aggressive distribution, a misdemeanor of the second degree. When a person has been previously convicted of a violation of section 2333.02, or any other substantially similar state statute or municipal ordinance, aggressive distribution is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(C) For the purpose of this section, the term "distribution" means "an exchange or an attempt to exchange a physical item between two or more individuals."

#### 2333.03 ATM privacy.

(A) No person shall knowingly approach within three feet of any person who is actively using an automated teller machine without that person's consent.

(B) "Automated teller machine" means a fixed device linked to a financial institution's account records which is able to carry out transactions, including but not limited to, account transfers, deposits, withdrawals, balance inquiries, and mortgage and loan payments.

(C) Whoever violates this section is guilty of invasion of ATM privacy, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. When a person has been previously convicted of a violation of section 2333.03, or any other substantially similar state statute or municipal ordinance, the offense of violating ATM privacy is a misdemeanor of the third degree.

#### 2333.04 Obstructing city right-of-way.

(A) A person commits an offense if, without legal privilege or authority to do so, the person recklessly:

- 1) Obstructs a highway, street, sidewalk, railway, waterway, elevator, aisle, hallway, entrance, or exit to which the public or a substantial group of the public has access, or any other place used for the passage of persons, vehicles, or conveyances, regardless of the means of creating the obstruction and whether the obstruction arises from the person's acts alone or from the person's acts and the acts of others; or
- 2) Disobeys a reasonable request or order to move issued by a person the actor knows to be or is informed is, a peace officer or a person with the authority to control the use of the premises when the request/order is made in order to prevent the obstruction of a highway or any of the areas mentioned in subsection (1)

(B) For purposes of this section, "obstruct" means to render impassable or to render passage unreasonably inconvenient or hazardous.

(C) An offense under this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. When a person has been previously convicted of a violation of section 2333.04, or any substantially similar statute or municipal ordinance, the offense of obstructing a city right of way is a misdemeanor of the third degree.

**SECTION 4.** That existing Chapter 2333 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby repealed in its entirety and replaced as provided herein.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1815-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with the J. Jireh Development Corporation in support of the organization’s SIMBA/SIMSA summer youth programming.

SIMBA/SIMSA is a youth development program which stands for Safe In My Brothers Arms & Safe In My Sisters Arms. The SIMBA and SIMSA program was created for young African American youths between the ages 8-17. The goal is to challenge them to meet their full potential. The male program (SIMBA Circle) was instituted in 1993 when a group of African American community leaders recognized that there was a need for mentors for African American youth, which will help them become healthy, non-violent adults. This organization gives children the opportunity to address their fears, build positive relationships and discover their potential. They will have the opportunity to learn from experienced staff members who engage and encourage youth to build high self-esteem, self-worth and empowers at risk youth to lead.

J. Jireh is partnering with Central Community House, Capital University, and Transit Arts. Central Community House is providing mentoring services with volunteers from Capital University. The participants will have the opportunity to engage in Transit Arts’ programming once a month. J. Jireh’s SIMBA/SIMSA program takes participants to an overnight camp focused on building self-worth amongst kids from vulnerable neighborhoods.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to have funding in place in anticipation of summer youth programming needs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with the J. Jireh Development Corporation in support of the organization’s SIMBA/SIMSA summer youth programming; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** J. Jireh Development Corporation locally administers the Safe In My Brothers Arms & Safe In My Sisters Arms programs, which challenge young African American youths to meet their full potential; and

**WHEREAS,** SIMBA and SIMSA gives children the opportunity to address their fears, build positive

relationships and discover their potential; and

**WHEREAS**, through its summer youth programming, J. Jireh is partnering with other local community organizations to provide mentoring services and other enrichment activities for participants; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of the city in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a grant agreement with J. Jireh Development Corporation to have the resources in place in time for summer youth programming; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the J. Jireh Development Corporation in support of the organization's SIMBA/SIMSA summer youth programming.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$3,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to the Department of Recreation and Parks, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That in regards to the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$3,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/2/2018 12:00:00PM

RFQ009400 - Security Door Access Controls - Various Recreation Centers

The recreation and parks department is looking for a vendor that will provide a product that will provide secure access to fitness rooms at 18 fitness facilities located throughout the City of Columbus (Exhibit A) by providing hardware for doors, software to track door usage and cards that can be used to access the secure doors. We would like the cards or access devices to be open source and able to be purchased from multiple vendors not just the service provider.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/3/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009551 - R&P/3X5 CITY of CCOLUMBUS FLAGS

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/5/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009273 - Distribution Transformers UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1. SCOPE

It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide the City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power (DOP) with a Universal Term Contract blanket type option contract(s) for the purchase of outdoor medium-voltage electrical distribution transformers and secondary network protectors. All transformers under this proposal will be furnished with all required accessories and components necessary to provide complete operational units. The term of the proposed contracts will be through April 30, 2020.

1.2. CLASSIFICATION

The successful bidder(s) will supply various categories electric distribution transformers including single-phase overhead, single-phase pad-mounted, three-phase pad-mounted, single-phase submersible subway, three-phase submersible subway, and three-phase submersible network types. The successful bidder(s) will also supply secondary network protectors for use in conjunction with three-phase submersible network transformers. The awarded supplier(s) will be required to submit preliminary drawings for approval prior to the manufacturer of the transformers. Final drawings, operating manuals and certified test results must be provided. Transformers are to be shipped complete with oil. On-site training maybe required.

1.3. BID EVALUATION

The City intends to award multiple contracts to the lowest, responsive, and best bidders. Contract award shall include consideration to the bidders offering pricing on the greatest number of line items on the Proposal page attached to this RFQ. The bidders receiving a contract will be given opportunities to provide quotes as needs arise. All Contractors must submit a quote when notified of an opportunity. The lowest, responsive Contractor will be issued a purchase order to provide the transformers.

1.4. BIDDER EXPERIENCE

The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five

RFQ009395 - Police/Delivery of Hay UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Hay to be used for Police horses. The proposed contract will be in effect through July 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver standard and round bales of hay. The Mounted Unit can store 300 bales of hail at a time. The Police will have no less than 100 bales of hay on hand at any given time. A prescheduled delivery with overlap is desired so there is a constant supply of fresh hay.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its capacity to store a large volume of hay to deliver throughout the year and its experience in providing this type of service in



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

the last three years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ009489 - Fleet - Aftermarket Snow Plow Parts

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Gledhill and Kueper Aftermarket Snow Plow Parts to be used to repair snow plows being used on roadways throughout the City of Columbus, Ohio.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Aftermarket Snow Plow Parts. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, June 25, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, June 28, 2018 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/6/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009570 - Fleet - Fire Detection/Suppression

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/10/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009263 - DOT/GIS/Citywide Data Mgmt Platform

1.0 Project Background

1.1 Objective

The City of Columbus (City) is seeking to acquire and implement a Citywide Data Management Platform (DMP) from qualified offerors.

The DMP will be used as a central repository for data across all City departments. It will create the necessary infrastructure to support the analytic applications of the City, including:

- Support data preparation and ingestion from relational and non-relational source Systems.
- Support the collection and management of metadata.
- Offer integrated data quality management options.
- Provide versatile ETL (Extract-Transform-Load) options for both developers and analysts.
- Facilitate the development and deployment of sound data management practices such as collaborative stewardship.
- Support for traditional data repository management, often inclusive of a full DBMS, management of the data schema and data processing requirements to support analytics throughout the City.
- Support of traditional batch loading of data, continuous (real-time) loading of data, support for a variety and volume of data for both structured and other content data types, and context-independent analysis of new data values, forms and relationships.
- Support for standard reporting, business analysis queries, ad hoc queries and the delivery of integrated warehouse data to operational DBMSs of the corporation.
- Support of the DMP in a mission-critical role, including a 24/7 environment with high availability and disaster recovery.
- Support for data sharing between DMP platforms to make it easy to move data, and the metadata describing it, from one platform to another.
- Support and delivery of data security for the DMP as defined by enterprise requirements and/or compliance regulations.
- Ability to access information assets from external file and DBMSs via metadata interfacing for read and possibly write requirements; creating a single point of information asset interfacing in support of a service-oriented arch

BID OPENING DATE - 7/10/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009481 - Investment Advisory Services RFSQ

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, to obtain requests for statements of qualification to establish a potential contract for the purchase of investment advisory services

1.2 Classification:#1 - Upload your submission at:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/8915>

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of Jul 10,

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

2018 1:00 PM EDT. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before Closing Time to begin the uploading process and to finalize your submission.

You will receive an email confirmation receipt with a unique confirmation number once you finalize your submission.

Minimum system requirements: Internet Explorer 11, Microsoft Edge, Google Chrome, or Mozilla Firefox. Javascript must be enabled. Browser cookies must be enabled.

Need Help?

City of Columbus uses a Bonfire portal for accepting and evaluating proposals digitally. Please contact Bonfire at [Support@GoBonfire.com](mailto:Support@GoBonfire.com) for technical questions related to your submission. You can also visit their help forum at <https://bonfirehub.zendesk.com/hc>

BID OPENING DATE - 7/11/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ009459 - 690236-100082 Dundee Ave. Water Line Improvements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements, C.I.P. 690236-100082, Contract 2057, the work for which consists of open-cut installation of approximately 13,400 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water mains, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday, July 11, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Evan DiSanto, PE, LEED AP, via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at [emdisanto@columbus.gov](mailto:emdisanto@columbus.gov) prior to Tuesday, July 3, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/12/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009460 - Fleet Lift system

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Utilities, Division of Water to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase a Portable Wireless Lift System to be used Vehicle Maintenance Department.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Portable Wireless Lift System, accessories and training. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Wednesday, June 20, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, June 25, 2018 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ009475 - Water Meters, Yokes, Meter Setters and Appurtenances UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Division of Water is obtaining bids to establish a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) option contract(s) for the purchase of Water Meters, Yokes and Meter Setters and Various Appurtenances for installation in the City's water distribution system. The City intends to make a primary and secondary contract award. The proposed contracts will be in effect through March 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal are for the purchase and delivery of water meters, yokes, meter setters and various appurtenances only. The items provided must be compatible with the 100W Itron module. The following manufacturers are known to be compatible with the 100W Itron Module:

- 1.2.1 Hersey (various)
- 1.2.2 Ford Meter Box Company (various).
- 1.2.3 Mueller Meter (various)
- 1.2.4 Elster Kent and AMCO (various)
- 1.2.5 Neptune Meters (various)
- 1.2.6 Badger Meters (various)
- 1.2.7 Metron Farnier (various)
- 1.2.8 Sensus Meters (various)
- 1.2.9 Zenner Meters (various)
- 1.2.10 AY McDonald (various)

1.3 Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.3.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

in these types of equipment and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.3.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/12/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009538 - Downtown Streetscape-Nationwide Arena Security-John McConnel

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids on behalf of Nationwide Realty Investors, until July 12, 2018, at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the Downtown Streetscape-Nationwide Arena Security-John McConnel to High Street, C.I.P. No. 530801-100020 project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The work for this project consists of: the replacement of existing tree grates with raised planter beds on Nationwide Boulevard east of John McConnell Boulevard, the removal of an existing drop off lane on John McConnell Boulevard north of Nationwide boulevard, and the installation of new landscaping within the raised planter beds. Existing brick sidewalks will be removed and reset to accommodate the raised planters beds and bollards will be added and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans 3458 Drawer E and specifications set forth in the Invitation for Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is July 2, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/19/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009448 - Firefighter Turnout Gear UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Purchasing Office, is seeking Request for Proposals (RFPs) to provide the City with a Universal Term Contract for the purchase of firefighter turnout gear. The City is seeking proposals from responsible contractors capable of providing the needed gear. The contract shall be in effect through September 30, 2022. The City expects to purchase approximately three-hundred (300) sets per year as a result of this process. The City will negotiate a contract with the selected vendor.

1.2 Classification: The turnout gear is to include fire coat, bunker pants, suspenders, belt and repair parts. The fire coat and bunker pants are considered an integral unit. Therefore, the contract shall be awarded to one supplier. Offerors are encouraged to submit proposals that demonstrate their competence, ability, customer service, past performance and quality as defined in this request.

Upload your submission at: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/8831>

The Q&A period for this opportunity starts June 12, 2018 11:00 AM EST. The Q&A period for this opportunity ends June 25, 2018 11:00 AM EST. You will not be able to send messages after this time.

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of July 19, 2018 11:00 AM EST. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before Closing Time to begin the uploading process and to finalize your submission.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/26/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009452 - CCTV Sewer Inspection Van UTC

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Sewerage and Drainage is seeking Request for Proposals (RFPs) to provide the City with a Contract for (1) one Closed Circuit Television (CCTV), Sewer Camera Inspection System Van. The City is seeking proposals from responsible contractors capable of providing the needed Equipment. The contract term shall be negotiated. The City expects to purchase (1) one CCTV Sewer Camera Inspection System Van in 2018 as a result of this process. The City will negotiate a term with the selected vendor for a term of up to three (3) years.

1.2 Classification: Offerors are encouraged to submit proposals that demonstrate their competence, ability, past performance, quality and feasibility, cost, and environmental impact as defined in this request. The City may contract with one or more Offerors chosen through this RFP (BEST VALUE) process.

Upload your submission at: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/8840>

The Q&A period for this opportunity starts June 13, 2018 11:00 AM EST. The Q&A period for this opportunity ends July 2, 2018 11:00 AM EST. You will not be able to send messages after this time.

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of July 26, 2018 11:00 AM EST. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before Closing Time to begin the uploading process and to finalize your submission.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009578 - 40Ft Hybrid Bucket Trucks

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, is requesting formal proposals to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) Super Duty cab and chassis with a minimum GVW rating of 19,500 pounds equipped with utility service body and 40 foot aerial tower powered by an auxiliary electric drive system. This truck will be used by the Division of Electricity when working on various distribution poles.

1.2 Classification: The contract (s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) Super Duty cab and chassis with a minimum GVW rating of 19,500 pounds equipped with utility service body and 40 foot aerial tower powered by an auxiliary electric drive system. All offerors must document an Aerial Tower/Cab and Chassis certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Aerial Tower/Cab and Chassis equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: Aerial Tower/Cab and Chassis equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 9, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 12, 2018 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ009586 - Digger Derrick Trucks

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Power Division, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) plug-in hybrid 60 foot digger/derrick trucks with a minimum GVW rating of 56,000 pounds equipped with utility body. These trucks will be used when working on various distribution poles.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) new and unused plug-in hybrid 60 foot digger/derrick trucks with a minimum GVW rating of 56,000 pounds equipped with utility body.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The plug-in hybrid electric 60 foot digger/derrick truck with a minimum

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

GVW rating of 56,000 pounds equipped with utility body offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The plug-in hybrid electric 60 foot digger/derrick truck with a minimum GVW rating of 56,000 pounds equipped with utility body and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 9, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 12, 2018 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/31/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009539 - RFP - Debt Collection Services - Law Department

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Law to obtain proposals to establish a debt services contract for October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2021

Proposals can be submitted at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/9021>

BID OPENING DATE - 8/1/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ009585 - Downspout Redirection & Lateral Lining - 650871/72- 110175

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Downspout Redirection – Clintonville 1, Overbrook/Chatham Project & Lateral Lining - Clintonville 1, Overbrook/Chatham Project, C.I.P 650871-110175 & 650872-110175, the work for which consists of redirecting downspouts from homes to discharge to the street, and lining approximately 311 sanitary service laterals via cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) technology, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due August 1, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time.

Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to, ATTN: Mark Timbrook, P.E., at [MDTimbrook@Columbus.gov](mailto:MDTimbrook@Columbus.gov) prior to July 25, 5:00 p.m. local



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

time.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/2/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009237 - Fabricated Metal Products UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase at a specific discount off market price Fabricated Metal Products including steel, aluminum, iron, and other metals as needed to be used by various City of Columbus agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Fabricated Metal Products. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Any variations in a stated discount for size of a purchase, or other factors influencing the final price must be listed in detail. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five (5) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.4 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST, Thursday, July 12, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 19, 2018, at 1:00 PM EST.

1.5 For additional information concerning this request, RFQ009237, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number.

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0089-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** OFFICIAL NOTICE

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wcbriannon@columbus.gov

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at

[www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0095-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664  
**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

| Application Deadline<br>(111 N. Front St.<br>@BZS Counter) | Business Meeting Dates<br>(111 N. Front St 3rd Fl. Rm #312)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204<br>4:00pm |
|--|--|---|
| May 22, 2018   | May 29, 2018   | June 5, 2018  |
| June 19, 2018  | June 26, 2018  | Thurs., July 5, 2018*   |
| July 24, 2018  | July 31, 2018  | August 7, 2018  |
| August 21, 2018  | August 28, 2018  | Wed., September 5, 2018*  |
| September 18, 2018   | September 25, 2018   | October 2, 2018   |
| October 23, 2018   | October 30, 2018   | Wed., November 7, 2018*   |
| November 20, 2018  | November 27, 2018  | December 4, 2018  |
| December 18, 2019  | Thurs., December 27, 2018*   | *Wednesday, January 2, 2019*  |

NOTE:  
**\*Date change due to Holiday**

**Legislation Number:** PN0096-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040  
**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline<br>(111 N. Front St.<br>@BZS Counter) | Business Meeting Date<br>(111 N. Front St. Rm #312)<br>12:00p.m. | Hearing Date<br>(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204)<br>6:00p.m. |
|--|--|---|
| May 24, 2018   | May 31, 2018   | June 7, 2018  |
| June 21, 2018  | June 28, 2018  | <b>July 5, 2018 (Rm. #205)</b>                                  |
| July 19, 2018  | July 26, 2018     August 2, 2018                                 |   |
| August 23, 2018  | August 30, 2018  | September 6, 2018   |
| September 20, 2018   | September 27, 2018   | October 4, 2018   |
| October 18, 2018   | October 25, 2018   | November 1, 2018  |
| November 21, 2018*   |  |   |
| <b>(drop off by 12:00 pm)</b>                              | November 29, 2018  | December 6, 2018  |
| December 20, 2018  | December 27, 2018  | January 3, 2019   |

\* Date change due to Holiday

**Legislation Number:** PN0097-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline<br>(111 N. Front St<br>@BZS Counter) | Business Meeting Date<br>(111 N. Front St., Rm. #312)<br>12:00p.m. | Hearing Date<br>(70 N. Front St., C-STAT Rm )<br>6:00p.m. |
|---|--|---|
| May 31, 2018  | June 7, 2018   | June 14, 2018   |
| June 28, 2018   | July 5, 2018   | July 12, 2018   |
| July 26, 2018   | August 2, 2018   | August 9, 2018  |
| August 30, 2018   | September 6, 2018  | September 13, 2018  |

September 27, 2018  
October 25, 2018  
November 29, 2018  
December 27, 2018

October 4, 2018  
November 1, 2018  
December 6, 2018  
January 3, 2019

October 11, 2018  
November 8, 2018  
December 13, 2018  
January 10, 2019

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0098-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline**  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter)

**Business Meeting Date**  
(111 N. Front St. Rm 312)  
12:00p.m.

**Hearing Date**  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)  
6:00p.m.

April 3, 2018  
May 1, 2018  
June 5, 2018  
July 3, 2018  
August 7, 2018  
September 4, 2018  
October 2, 2018  
November 6, 2018  
December 4, 2018  
January 2, 2019\*

April 10, 2018  
May 8, 2018  
June 12, 2018  
July 10, 2018  
August 14, 2018  
September 11, 2018  
October 9, 2018  
November 13, 2018  
December 11, 2018  
January 8, 2019

April 17, 2018  
May 15, 2018  
June 19, 2018  
July 17, 2018  
August 21, 2018  
September 18, 2018  
October 16, 2018  
November 20, 2018  
December 18, 2018 \*  
January 15, 2019

\*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0099-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline<br>(111 N. Front St.)<br>@BZS Counter) | Business Meeting Date<br>(111 N. Front St., Rm 312)<br>12:00p.m. | Hearing Date<br>(111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204)<br>6:00p.m. |
|---|--|--|
| May 3, 2018   | May 10, 2018   | May 17, 2018   |
| June 7, 2018  | June 14, 2018  | June 21, 2018  |
| July 5, 2018  | July 12, 2018 July 19, 2018                                      |  |
| August 2, 2018  | August 9, 2018   | August 16, 2018  |
| September 6, 2018   | September 13, 2018   | September 20, 2018   |
| October 4, 2018   | October 11, 2018   | October 18, 2018   |
| November 1, 2018  | November 8, 2018   | November 15, 2018  |
| December 6, 2018  | December 13, 2018  | December 20, 2018  |

**Legislation Number:** PN0100-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Dan Ferdelman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6096

**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Application Deadline<br>(111 N. Front St.)<br>@BZS Counter) | Regular Meeting*<br>(111 N. Front St.)<br>Rm. #203) |
|---|---|

3:00pm

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| May 1, 2018       | May 15, 2018       |
| June 5, 2018      | June 19, 2018      |
| July 3, 2018**    | July 17, 2018      |
| August 7, 2018    | August 21, 2018    |
| September 4, 2018 | September 18, 2018 |
| October 2, 2018   | October 16, 2018   |
| November 6, 2018  | November 20, 2018  |
| December 4, 2018  | December 18, 2018  |

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

\*\*Drop-off by Noon due to office closures for Holiday

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0101-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

**DROP OFF:**

111 N. Front St., @BZS Counter

Regular Meeting

111 N. Front St.

Hearing Room #204

8:30am - 11:00am

May 22, 2018

June 26, 2018

July 24, 2018

August 28, 2018

September 25, 2018

October 23, 2018

November 20, 2018

December 18, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as



defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0102-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2018 Schedule -REVISED

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov)

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St.  
Room # 312  
9:00am

May 17, 2018  
June 21, 2018  
July 19, 2018  
August 16, 2018  
September 20, 2018  
October 18, 2018  
November 15, 2018  
December 20, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0103-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** [lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline             | Hearing Dates                       |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 111 N. Front St<br>@BZS Counter) | 111 N. Front St., Rm. 203<br>5:00pm |

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| May 4, 2018       | May 22, 2018       |
| June 1, 2018      | June 26, 2018      |
| July 6, 2018      | July 24, 2018      |
|                   | No August Meeting  |
| September 7, 2018 | September 25, 2018 |
| October 5, 2018   | October 23, 2018   |
| November 2, 2018  | November 27, 2018  |
| December 7, 2018  | December 18, 2018* |

\*Room is subject to change

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0106-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Westland Area Commission By-Laws

**Contact Name:** David Hooie

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7343

**Contact Email Address:** [dehooie@columbus.gov](mailto:dehooie@columbus.gov)

see attachment

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0119-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Daniel Ferdelman, AIA

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

**Contact Email Address:** [dbferdelman@columbus.gov](mailto:dbferdelman@columbus.gov)

Date of Submittal  
(111 N. Front St.  
@ BZS Counter)

Date of Meeting  
111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204  
4:00pm

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| June 14, 2018      | June 28, 2018      |
| July 12, 2018      | July 26, 2018      |
| August 9, 2018     | August 23, 2018    |
| September 13, 2018 | September 27, 2018 |
| October 11, 2018   | October 25 2018    |
| November 1, 2018   | November 15, 2018* |
| December 6, 2018   | December 20, 2018* |

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

\*Dates changed due to Holidays  
Meetings held in Rm #205.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0138-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

**Contact Name:** Jeffrey L. Bertacchi

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5876

**Contact Email Address:** [jlb@columbus.gov](mailto:jlb@columbus.gov)

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Tuesday, July 24, 2018: Luxottica Optical Manufacturing, 2150 Bixby Road, Lockbourne, Ohio 43137

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. July 2, 2018, through July 23, 2018, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or by FAX at (614) 645-0227 or email at [Pretreatment@Columbus.gov](mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov). This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0139-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Draft

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Property Maintenance Appeals Board  
**Contact Name:** Phaedra Nelson  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5994  
**Contact Email Address:** panelson@columbus.gov

**1. Case Number PMA-359**

**Appellant:** Ohio Property Company, LLC  
**Property:** 1887 Sullivant Ave - Unit B  
**Inspector:** Carina Gosnell  
**Accela#:** 18441-00557/18441-00556

**2. Case Number PMA-360**

**Appellant:** Dewayne Carter/George & Carter Enterprise  
**Property:** 1071 Country Club Dr.  
**Inspector:** Krista Conrad  
**Accela#:** 18441-00481

**3. Case Number PMA-361**

**Appellant:** Frank Ryan  
**Property:** 953 Caniff Pl.  
**Inspector:** Mark Wilburn - SIDEWALK  
**Accela#:** NO APP#

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0141-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wbrinnon@columbus.gov

During its regular meeting on Monday, June 25, 2018, the Civil Service Commission passed a motion to revise the specification for the classification Office Assistant I, change the probationary period to 365 days, and amend Rule XI accordingly.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0142-2018

Drafting Date: 6/27/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board Meeting

**Contact Name:** Mollie Petitti

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7623

**Contact Email Address:** [mjpetitti@columbus.gov](mailto:mjpetitti@columbus.gov)

Joint Meeting of the Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board

Friday, July 20, 2018 at 2:30 PM

City Auditor's Office

City Hall

90 W. Broad Street

Hall of Fame Conference Room

Columbus, OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0143-2018

Drafting Date: 6/27/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Development Commission Zoning Meeting Agenda - July 12, 2018

**Contact Name:** Michael Maret

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-2749

**Contact Email Address:** [mjmaret@columbus.gov](mailto:mjmaret@columbus.gov)

The Development Commission of the City of Columbus will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **Thursday, July 12, 2018**, beginning at **6:00 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Development-Commission> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities section at 614-645-4522.

**THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 6:00 PM AGENDA:**

**1. APPLICATION: Z18-022**

**Location:** 2750 LOCKBOURNE ROAD (43207), being 1.46± acres located at the northeast corner of Lockbourne Road and Faber Avenue (010-000242; Far South Columbus Area Commission.

**Existing Zoning:** R-2, Residential District.

**Request:** L-C-3, Commercial District.

**Proposed Use:** Commercial retail.

**Applicant(s):** Mark Bush (Capital Growth Buchalter); c/o Travis Munn; 2800 South 11th Street; Kalamazoo, MI 49009.

**Property Owner(s):** Eduardo Mustafa; 5842 Belltowne Boulevard, #2B; Columbus, OH 43213.

**Planner:** Michael Maret; 614-645-2749; [mjmaret@columbus.gov](mailto:mjmaret@columbus.gov)

**2. APPLICATION: Z18-030**

**Location:** 1980 WEST CASE ROAD (43235), being 41.79± acres located on the north side of West Case Road, 6,650± feet east of Sawmill Road (212-000563 and 3 others; Northwest Civic Association).

**Existing Zoning:** R, Rural District (annexation pending).

**Request:** M-2, Manufacturing District.

**Proposed Use:** Airport facility.

**Applicant(s):** The Ohio State University; c/o Physical Planning and Real Estate; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** The State of Ohio; c/o The Ohio State University; 1534 North High Street; Columbus, OH 43201.

**Planner:** Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; [krpriebe@columbus.gov](mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov)

**3. APPLICATION: Z18-006**

**Location:** 2125 ACKLEY PLACE (43219), being 41.2± acres located at the intersection of Ackley Place and Cassady Avenue (010-258021 and 8 others; Northeast Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R, Rural District.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**Proposed Use:** Commercial development.

**Applicant(s):** Wallace F. Ackley Co. for Cassady-Sunbury Limited Partnership; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** Only Just LLC et al; 2125 Ackley Place; Columbus, OH 43219.

**Planner:** Michael Maret; 614-645-2749; [mjmare@columbus.gov](mailto:mjmare@columbus.gov)

ADJOURNMENT

**Legislation Number:** PN0144-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Meeting, July 9, 2018

**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** [mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov](mailto:mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov)

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 38 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 9, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN**

**1658-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.07(B), Landscaping; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1444 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), to permit a mixed-use building containing 2,900 square feet of ground level commercial uses and five apartment units on a lot developed with two apartment buildings with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District (Council Variance # CV17-084). *Tabled 6/25/2018*

**1665-2018** To rezone 3419 EAST DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (43231), being 0.84± acres located on the south side of East Dublin-Granville Road, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z17-012).

**1704-2018** To rezone 2161 IKEA WAY (43240), being 1.69± acres located on the south side of Ikea Way, 1,045± feet east of Orion Place, From: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z17-051).

**1778-2018** To rezone 5865 SOUTH HIGH STREET (43207), being 5.46± acres located on the west side of South High Street, 2,160± feet north of Cottage Street, From: AR-O, Apartment Residential-Office District, To:CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-023).

**1797-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(2), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the City of Columbus codes; for the property located at 972 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43201), to permit a single-unit dwelling above a garage (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a two-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-029).

## ADJOURNMENT

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0277-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City of Columbus Records Commission- 2018 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

## CITY BULLETIN NOTICE

### MEETING SCHEDULE

#### CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2018 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 26, 2018**

**Monday, May 21, 2018-CANCELLED**

**Monday, September 24, 2018**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of

Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0289-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2018 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline                      Hearing Date  
Franklin County Courthouse  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B  
1:30PM

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| December 12, 2017  | January 9, 2018    |
| January 16, 2018   | February 13, 2018  |
| February 13, 2018  | March 13, 2018     |
| March 13, 2018     | April 10, 2018     |
| April 10, 2018     | May 8, 2018        |
| May 15, 2018       | June 12, 2018      |
| June 12, 2018      | July 10, 2018      |
| July 17, 2018      | August 14, 2018    |
| August 14, 2018    | September 11, 2018 |
| September 11, 2018 | October 9, 2018    |
| October 16, 2018   | November 13, 2018  |
| November 13, 2018  | December 11, 2018  |

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Festus Manly-Spain  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

**NOTE:**

Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.  
You may also check the Commission webpage for information.



---

**Legislation Number:** PN0290-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2018 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline

Hearing Dates

New Albany Village Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany, OH 43054  
6:00pm

December 21, 2017

January 18, 2018

February 15, 2018

March 22, 2018

April 19, 2018

May 24, 2018

June 21, 2018

July 19, 2018

August 3, 2018

September 20, 2018

October 18, 2018

November 22, 2018\*

January 18, 2018

February 15, 2018

March 15, 2018

April 19, 2018

May 17, 2018

June 21, 2018

July 19, 2018

August 16, 2018

September 20, 2018

October 18, 2018

November 15, 2018

December 20, 2018

\*Application deadline date changed due to Holiday...office may close early

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division

Attn: Festus Manly-Spain

50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.

Columbus OH 43215

**NOTE:**

Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

## **WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION BY-LAWS**

### **ARTICLE I. PURPOSE**

The Commission shall be an advisory body, established to participate in planning, decision making and to facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials and developers in the Westland Area including:

- A. The Commission shall in the interests of local planning for local needs, identify and study the problems and requirements of the commission area in order to create plans and policies which will serve as guidelines for future development of the area; bring the problems and needs of the area to the attention of appropriate government agencies; recommend solutions or legislation.
- B. To aid and promote communications within the commission area and between it and the rest of the city, including public forums and surveys to provide opportunity for area residents, businesses and organizations to state their problems and concerns; also to solicit active participation and open communication with all segments of the commission area organizations, associations, institutions, businesses and governmental entities, including but not limited to Prairie, Franklin, Pleasant, and Jackson townships.
- C. To initiate, review and recommend criteria and programs for the preservation, development and enhancement of the commission area, including but not limited to parks, recreational areas, schools, traffic and streets, be they commercial or residential.
- D. To recommend priorities for and review of government services and the operation of the various government departments in the commission area by means of:
  - 1. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports concerning governmental services or practices in the area.
  - 2. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agency, or any of their subordinates, to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the commission to fulfill its functions.
  - 3. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the area and recommending approval or disapproval of the proposed changes.
  - 4. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the area prior to its consideration by council; and
  - 5. Regularly receiving for review, comment and recommendation from the Division of Regulations copies of applications and notices of all public hearings related to rezoning, special permits, variances, demolitions and zoning appeals regarding property located wholly or partially within the area.

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

- E. To recommend persons for nomination to membership on city boards and commissions which make decisions or recommendations affecting the commission area.
- F. No duty or function of the Westland Area Commission shall invalidate any action of Council.

## ARTICLE II. BORDERS

### Section 1. WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION

The borders of the Westland Area Commission shall be from the junction of the centerline of I-270 and the centerline of Big Run South Road:  
thence north along the centerline of I-270 to the Conrail RR tracks,  
thence west to the western fork of Hellbranch Creek,  
thence south along the creek to its intersection with the centerline of Grove City Road,  
thence east by northeast along the centerline of Grove City Road to the centerline of Big Run South Road,  
thence northeast along the centerline of Big Run South Road to its intersection with the centerline of I-270.

## ARTICLE III. MEMBERSHIP

**Section 1.** All commissioners shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus in accordance with Chapter 3313 of the City Codes. The Recording Officer shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action.

- A. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove of the action within thirty days of notification, the action shall be deemed approved.
- B. A copy of each such notice shall be sent to the City council (care of the City Clerk) and to the proper official of the Division of Neighborhood Services.

**Section 2.** The Westland Area Commission (WAC) shall consist of twenty-one commissioners.

- A. Fourteen (14) commissioners shall be elected from the Westland Area. The 14 commissioners shall be elected in accordance to the Selection Rules adopted by the WAC. All elected commissioners shall maintain a residence, work or own property in the Westland Area during their term of office.
- B. Seven (7) commissioners, who need not be Westland Area residents, shall be nominated by the Commission. The five (5) individuals nominated by the commission will be made from professionals and individuals as follows, but not limited to, one (1) official from South-Western City Schools; one (1) Doctor Hospital, one (1) from the Southwest Public Library and three (3) representatives from businesses, one of which shall be from the Westland Area Business Association

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

(WABA), one (1) community leader.

C. All commissioners shall have equal voting rights.

**Section 3.** Terms of offices for all commissioners, both selected and nominated shall be three years..

A. Westland Area Commission commissioners shall serve without compensation.

B. The Commission year shall commence at the annual meeting, which is the October meeting, and shall last for twelve (12) consecutive months ending in September.

C. Absence from four regular, special and interim meetings in one year shall be considered a resignation from the Commission. The Recording Officer shall give notice to both the Chairperson and the individual commissioner after that person has been absent for three total meetings.

1. Absence from a commission meeting shall be excused when the commissioner acts as an official representative of the Westland Area Commission at a meeting which conflicts with the Westland Area Commission meeting date and time.
2. Absence from a commission meeting shall be excused when the commissioner notifies the Recording Officer in writing at least three days in advance of the meeting that the Commissioner is unable to attend. An emergency excuse will be granted if the Commissioner contacts at least one the of the Commission officers before the meeting starts. If any three commissioners indicate disagreement with the excused status in this paragraph, they may call for a ballot and deny the "excused" with a two-thirds vote of the full commission.
3. The Recording Officer shall maintain an attendance roster indicating "Present", "Unexcused", or "Excused" for each meeting. Tardiness and leaving before adjournment shall be recorded in the official records unless excused the Chairperson.

D. Vacancies shall be filled according to the following procedures:

1. If the vacancy occurs in a position and the time remaining is less than five months, the position shall be declared vacant by the Chairperson until the next election date.
2. If the vacancy occurs in an elected position, replacement commissioners shall be selected from the candidates nominated at a regularly scheduled meeting either by the nominating committee or from the floor. This will be done by a vote of the commissioners present. A yes vote by a majority of the commissioners present shall upon approval by the Mayor fill the position until the next annual election.

E. No commissioner shall represent the WAC in its official actions except as specifically authorized by a majority at a regular or special meeting. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the rights of individual commissioners to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official actions of the Commission.

F. All terms shall be for three years, except for the appointed terms as described in section 3(D)2.

## ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS

**Section 1.** The officers of the Westland Area Commission shall be: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Recording Officer and Fiscal Officer.

**Section 2.** Officers shall be elected for a term of three years.

**Section 3.** Elections of officers shall be held at the first regular meeting after the annual (October) meeting by approval of a majority vote of those commissioners present at the meeting.

A. The Nominating Committee shall, two regular meetings prior to the elections of officers, request that any commissioners interested in becoming officers notify the Committee of their intent. One regular meeting prior to the election date, the Nominating Committee shall present the proposed slate of candidates to the Commission. Nominations for the candidates shall be accepted by the Chairperson on the day of the election. Only commissioners who have served on the Commission for at least nine months may run for an office.

**Section 4.** Duties of the officers shall be as follows:

- A. **The Chairperson** shall preside at all meetings of the Commission. The Chairperson shall prepare an agenda for all meetings and appoint commissioners and Chairpersons for all standing and special committees, with the advisement of other officers. Standing committee Chairpersons and commissioners shall be appointed at a regular meeting following the election of the Commission Chairperson. The Chairperson shall perform other duties associated with the position as required, including to fill officer positions that become vacant during the Chairperson's term.
- B. **The Vice Chairperson** shall perform the duties of the Chairperson in the absence of that officer and shall perform such special duties that may arise, at the request of the Chairperson.
- C. **The Recording Officer** shall call and record the roll, record all voting results, record the minutes of the Commission meetings (the taking of minutes may be designated to an individual, approved by the commission, and not a part of the commission), maintain a file of Commission correspondence and other records as directed by the Chairperson. Additionally, the Recording Officer shall provide a quarterly attendance roster to the Chairperson. The Recording Officer shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action. Minutes of all meetings, voting results and attendance records shall be maintained by the Recording Officer at a public facility for examination by any interested party. The Recording Officer shall provide copies, at a reasonable charge, of any WAC documents to any person requesting them.
- D. **The Fiscal Officer** shall receive, disburse and record all funds of the Commission. Expenditures over \$20.00 require advance permission from the Chairperson. Quarterly financial records shall

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

be furnished to the Recording Officer for inclusion in the Commission records maintained for public examination.

### **Section 5.** The order of succession.

- A. If the Chairperson resigns, then the Vice Chairperson will assume the position for the remainder of the Chairperson's term of office. At the next regular meeting, the first order of business will be the election of a new Vice Chairperson from the slate presented by the Nominating Committee. The nominee receiving the plurality of the votes cast by those in attendance at the meeting will fill the position of Vice Chairperson for the remainder of the term of office.
- B. Should the Vice Chairperson be unable or unwilling to assume the position, then the Recording Officer will assume the position until the next regular meeting, where the first order of business will be the election of a new Chairperson and Vice Chairperson from the slate presented by the Nominating Committee. These new officers should remain in office for the remainder of the term of office.
- C. If all of the officers resign, then the Nominating Committee shall request that any commissioners interested in becoming officers notify the Committee of their intent. At the next regularly scheduled meeting, the Nominating Committee shall present the proposed slate of candidates to the Commission. Nominations for the candidates shall also be accepted by the Chairperson of the Nominating Committee at that meeting. Only commissioners who have served on the Commission for at least nine months may run for an office. Approval of the candidates will be passed by a majority vote of the currently seated commissioners.

## **ARTICLE V. MEETINGS**

**Section 1.** All meetings are open to the public. Regular meetings shall be held on the third Wednesday each month at 7:00 pm. Timely and proper notice shall be made in local publications of this meeting time and date. If this meeting place or time is changed, every effort will be made to notify the public as far ahead as possible.

**Section 2.** Interim meetings are held on the second Tuesday of each month at 7:00 pm or at the discretion of the committee chair. The primary purpose of the interim meetings shall be to conduct zoning committee business. Other committees may use this date.

**Section 3.** Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, or upon the written request of at least six WAC commissioners. The purpose of the meeting, date and location shall be stated in the call. Notice of a special meeting shall be given to each commissioner. Except in an emergency, at least three days written notice shall be given.

**Section 4.** A quorum shall consist of fifty percent plus one of the current membership roster.

**Section 5.** The order of business of Commission meetings shall be as follows:

- A. Roll Call

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

- B. Minutes of the previous meetings
- C. Zoning applications
- D. Committee Reports
- E. Old Business
- F. New Business
- G. Announcements
- H. Adjournment

The Chairperson shall indicate on the agenda approximate time schedules for each part of the program. Regular meetings shall begin no earlier than 7:00 pm and end no later than 10:00 pm. Adjustments to this time schedule shall be at the discretion of the Chairperson; however, every effort should be made to conform to the written agenda.

**Section 6.** The Chairperson may recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. Uniform time limits for such presentations shall be determined by the Chairperson.

**Section 7.** Commissioners may file written dissenting opinions with the Recording Officer for any WAC majority report or voting decision.

**Section 8.** Unless otherwise specified, meetings of the Commission shall be conducted according to the current edition of "Robert's Rules of Order."

**Section 9.** Commissioners are required to attend all meetings unless excused. (see Article III, Section 3, Paragraph C-1 & 2)

## ARTICLE VII. COMMITTEES

**Section 1.** Appointment of both standing and special committee members shall be made by the Chairperson, with the advisement of other officers.

**Section 2.** The members shall designate a Committee Chairperson from the members of the committee, subject to the approval of the Commission Chairperson.

**Section 3.** All standing committee positions must be assigned at a regular meeting following the annual election of commissioners.

**Section 4.** All committee members shall have equal voting rights within that committee.

**Section 5.** Official notification of all committee meetings shall be made to the members by the committee chairperson. Copies of all committee correspondence shall be forwarded to the Commission Chairperson and filed by the Recording Officer.

**Section 6.** The Chairperson of the Commission shall be an ex-officio member of all committees.

**Section 7.** The standing committees of the Westland Area Commission shall be:

1. By-Laws
2. Community Relations
3. Education
4. Nominating
5. Planning & Development
6. Public Health & Safety
7. Recreation & Parks
8. Zoning

The committees' duties are described below and may take on whatever other duties or tasks that are deemed appropriate by a majority commission vote.

1. The **By-Laws Committee** shall review and recommend any amendments to the By-Laws.
2. The **Community Relations Committee** shall act on behalf of the Westland Area Commission to forge partnerships with other community-based organizations, promote the activities of the Commission to the wider Westland community, and cooperate with all segments of the Westland Area including residents, organizations, associations, businesses and institutions. The Committee shall also recommend community-wide events, such as parades or special events to aid in the development of community identity.
3. The **Education Committee** shall work with the Southwestern City School District, Columbus Public School District, and any other training facility to ensure high quality educational opportunities for all residents. The Committee shall also review existing area employment and educational opportunities for residents of the area and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive short and long term planning concerning the same.
4. The **Nominating Committee** shall keep a list of potential candidates to recommend to the Commission in case a vacancy occurs.
5. The **Planning & Development Committee** shall review the existing area plan and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive short and long range planning of the Westland Area, including traffic, economic and physical aspects, monitor federal, state and local funding programs that affect the Westland Area; and develop means for citizen participation in planning which affects the Westland Area.
6. **Public Health & Safety Committee** shall monitor and review the adequacy and appropriateness of services provided by the City of Columbus and other public agencies in the Westland Area, including but not limited to: health, housing, natural resources, recreation, safety, and sanitation.



## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

The Committee shall also make recommendations for improvements in existing services.

7. **The Recreation & Parks Committee** shall ensure the provision of adequate recreation and open space for residents of the Westland Area. The Committee shall also make recommendations for improvements in existing facilities and parks, as well as for the addition of new facilities and parks. The Recreation & Parks committee shall also help to preserve the historic character and structures/monuments in the Westland Area.
8. The **Zoning Committee** shall monitor, review and make recommendations on all applications for re-zonings, variances, special permits, and appeals to the Board of Zoning Adjustment and other such matters regarding land-use and properties located within the boundaries of the Westland Area Commission. The Committee shall also negotiate with developers to ensure the most appropriate development.

**Section 8.** Special committees may be established for a specific purpose by the Chairperson, but must be reviewed by WAC every year.

**Section 9.** Individuals other than Commissioners may be appointed to serve on any committees.

**Section 10.** All findings of committees which result in proposed action or resolutions shall be submitted for consideration by the Commission at a regular or special meeting.

**Section 11.** Written dissenting opinions may be filed with the Recording Officer by Commissioners and shall be attached to a Committee's majority report.

## ARTICLE VIII. ELECTION

### SELECTION DATE:

The annual selection for members of the Westland Area Commission shall be held during the month of June, only if the number of petitions exceed the number of open seats.

The commission will make a public announcement on the open positions and how to obtain petitions no later than April 1.

Polling locations and times shall be announced no later than the June full commission meeting.

Candidates for selection to the Commission shall not be members of polling staff in the year in which their names shall appear on the ballot for election.

Each candidate to be placed on ballot must file a nomination petition, completed pursuant to the requirements set forth below, for candidacy with the Committee at least thirty calendar days prior to the selection date.

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

Candidates in this non-partisan selection are not required to, in fact are encouraged NOT to declare any party affiliation.

**Section 1.** The election day shall be the last Saturday in June, only if the number of petitions exceed the number of open positions. If the number of petitioners do not exceed the open positions then the commissioners may appoint the petitioners by plurality vote at the next regularly scheduled commission meeting for the three year term. All elections, if held, shall be by secret ballot. Elections shall be determined by a plurality vote.

**Section 2.** Any person at least eighteen years old and who resides, works or owns property in the Westland Area shall be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections.

**Section 3.** All nominations shall be by a petition as provided in the election rules. All candidates must be qualified to vote for themselves.

**Section 4.** There shall be an Election Board, consisting of up to seven commissioners not currently running for re-election. The Board shall:

- A. Provide for the appointment of necessary election officers.
- B. Devise the necessary forms, arrange for their reproduction and distribution.
- C. Provide the official ballots.
- D. Certify persons as candidates who have qualified.
- E. Hear and decide upon any complaints concerning the election or campaign.
- F. Tally the ballots and certify to the Westland Area Commission the winning candidates and the positions they will hold.
- G. Serve a term of one year, or until their successors are chosen and qualified.

**Section 5.** The Elections Board shall adopt election rules for governing the elections.

- A. Such rules shall be adopted by a majority vote of the Board.
- B. Such rules shall be in conformity with these By-Laws.
- C. Such rules shall not be changed in the thirty days after an election nor in the ninety days before an election.
- D. Any adoption or amendment of the Election Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of a regular meeting. Should the Commission not disapprove of them by the end of that meeting, they shall take effect.
- E. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Election Board in the same manner as a By-Law.

**Section 6.** Write-in candidates

- A. Write- in candidates are not permitted

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

**ARTICLE IX. ENDORSEMENTS**

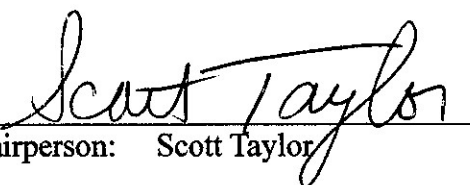
**Section 1.** The Commission may not endorse any individual candidate for public office.

**Section 2.** If the membership desires to support specific issues which would benefit the Westland Area, the Commission may, by vote of the Commissioners present at the meeting and with an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the commissioners voting, decide to publicly support the issue(s). Dissenting voters may request voting results be included within the correspondence indicating the Commission's endorsements of the issue(s). Written dissenting opinions shall also be included.

**ARTICLE X. AMENDMENT OF BY-LAWS**

These by-laws, except as otherwise specified, may be amended at a regular or special meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the commissioners present and voting, providing that the proposed amendment was submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting. In accordance with Chapter 3313 of the Columbus City Code, the approved amendment shall be filed immediately with the City Clerk. Such amendment shall take effect thirty days after publication in the City Bulletin.

I, Scott Taylor, Chairperson of the Westland Area Commission certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy of the By-Laws of this Commission as adopted by the Westland Area Task force on the second day of November, 1990 and amended on the nineteenth day of June, 1991, and as amended on the twentieth day of October, 1992, and as amended on the seventeenth day of November, 1993, and as amended on the nineteenth day of January 1994, and as amended on the seventeenth day of January 1996, and as amended on the twenty-first day of August 1996, and as amended on the twenty-first day of June 2000, and as amended on the seventeenth day of January 2001, and as amended on the nineteenth day of January, 2011, and as amended on the twentieth of April, 2011, and amended on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of January 2015, and amended on the 18<sup>st</sup> day of April 2018 according to the records in our possession.

  
Chairperson: Scott Taylor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Recording Officer: Marian Hymer

**AGENDA  
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE  
APPEALS BOARD  
Monday, July 9, 2018  
1:00 PM - 757 Carolyn Avenue  
Hearing Room**

- 1. Case Number PMA-359**  
Appellant: Ohio Property Company, LLC  
Property: 1887 Sullivant Ave – Unit B  
Inspector: Carina Gosnell  
Accela#: 18441-00557/18441-00556
  
- 2. Case Number PMA-360**  
Appellant: Dewayne Carter/George & Carter Enterprise  
Property: 1071 Country Club Dr.  
Inspector: Krista Conrad  
Accela#: 18441-00481
  
- 3. Case Number PMA-361**  
Appellant: Frank Ryan  
Property: 953 Caniff Pl.  
Inspector: Mark Wilburn - SIDEWALK  
Accela#: NO APP#

**NOTE: A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.**